5-2018

Copper in the Suprachiasmatic Nucleus: Copper Signaling, Homeostasis, and Circadian Rhythms and Trace Metals in the Master Clock

Yukihiro Yamada
University of Tennessee

To the Graduate Council:

I am submitting herewith a dissertation written by Yukihiro Yamada entitled "Copper in the Suprachiasmatic Nucleus: Copper Signaling, Homeostasis, and Circadian Rhythms and Trace Metals in the Master Clock." I have examined the final electronic copy of this dissertation for form and content and recommend that it be accepted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, with a major in Biochemistry and Cellular and Molecular Biology.

Rebecca A. Prosser, Major Professor

We have read this dissertation and recommend its acceptance:

Brad M. Binder, Matthew A. Cooper, Jim C. Hall, Albrecht G. von Arnim

Accepted for the Council:
Dixie L. Thompson

Vice Provost and Dean of the Graduate School

(Original signatures are on file with official student records.)

Copper in the Suprachiasmatic Nucleus: Copper Signaling, Homeostasis, and Circadian Rhythms and Trace Metals in the Master Clock

A Dissertation Presented for the
Doctor of Philosophy
Degree
The University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Yukihiro Yamada
May 2018

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

There are countless reasons for which I am grateful to a great number of people who have helped me reach this finish line, and many to whom I am indebted in completing this work. First and most important to my time in graduate school is my mentor and PhD advisor, Dr. Rebecca Prosser. Starting a new project with many unforeseen paths, her knowledge and wisdom guided me through the ups and downs of research and kept me focused on the goals ahead. Her virtuous patience, understanding, and professionalism are ideals of mentorship that truly lead by example and showed me what it means to be a leader in academia and in the broader research community. But it is for Rebecca's kindness to believe in and support me with both courage and strength of faith in me that I will never be able to thank her enough, to repay the debt of gratitude for what that meant to me. Indeed, words cannot describe how humbled I am that Rebecca, together with my committee, remained committed to my growth and progress throughout the many struggles, internal and external, before and after my leave of absence. Thank you Drs. Jim Hall, Matt Cooper, Albrecht von Arnim, and Brad Binder for an unforgettable experience in my PhD defense, and great memories in the journey along the way; to Dr. McKee who gave me my first opportunity and the members of his lab, especially Rihui Yan, who gave me and my family so much hope that is priceless to us; and to the BCMB staff, current department head Dr. Daniel Roberts and former committee member and head, Dr. Cynthia Peterson for giving me the opportunity and support to begin my career and complete my goals. A special thank you to LaShel Brown and Lori Daniels for helping me in my time of trouble, and to Cheryl Hodges for help with a once-in-a-lifetime trip to Montana. And to Dr. Binder for your advice and encouragement through a difficult time in my studies. I would like to thank the many other members of the BCMB department, current and former, and the dedicated staff of the University of Tennessee Graduate School, who have helped me big and small. All of you in your dedication and support of students have made students' wishes come true, thank you.

There are many BCMB and other students to whom I owe much gratitude for teaching me many things, especially my classmates and many former graduate students. A special thanks to Dr. Nathan Stebbins who spent countless hours teaching me different aspects of science and continues to inspire me further. And of course, thank you to the many past and present Prosser

Lab members. Thank you Dr. Xiang Mou for inspiring me and for the many memories before you left the lab. Thank you Dr. Beth Cantwell for mentoring and training me. A special thanks to former undergraduates who helped me through different stages of my project and graduate school: Dr. Alicia McClintock, Katherine Hatcher, Melissa Lee, Stephanie Zale, Eric Olberding, and Veronica Go. To Dr. Jonathan Lindsay, Joanna Cooper, and Kathryn Abrahamsson. To all of you and the times we shared that made the lab feel like home, and to Rebecca who made us all feel like we belong, thank you. This dissertation comes from all of your all's support and work.

Lastly, I could not have started or finished graduate school without the support and love of friends and family. Friends who I made through graduate school and in science, friends outside of science, those who are like family to me, and my family and wife. I would like to express again, my gratitude for my lab family –Jonathan, Joanna, Kate, and Rebecca– and extended, Cody Burleson, Katherine Hatcher, Melissa Lee, Andrew Stafford, Drs. Jim Hall and Matt Cooper, as well as former Cooper lab members. I will miss the times we spent in Knoxville, at conferences and elsewhere as our bonds were defined beyond science and its benchtops. To my father and mother, brothers and sisters. To Mary Jane, her parents and their families. Your patience, support, and love means everything to me. I am blessed and forever grateful, for where I have come from, gone through, and gotten to, I could not have without you all, and may this dissertation be one of many, many ways in which your support helped to make happen. Thank you to everyone who keeps me going, who helped me along the way, and to those who continue to believe in me. Thank you Mary Jane, this is to you.

ABSTRACT

Herein, we present data supporting a role for copper (Cu) and Cu homeostasis in the suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN), the location of the mammalian circadian pacemaker. Although many studies have investigated the function and effects of Cu in synaptic function and receptor signaling in the brain and other tissues, these results are the first to directly link Cu with the SCN master clock and circadian neuronal activity rhythms. Previous work using extracellular recordings of SCN neurons in *ex vivo* hypothalamic slices has demonstrated that resetting the circadian clock, e.g. by glutamate (Glu) treatment during the night, induces shifts in the phase of SCN neuronal activity rhythms that correspond to phase shifts in circadian behavioral activity (Albers et al., 2017; Golombek and Rosenstein, 2010; Herzog et al., 2017; Lindsay et al., 2014; Prosser, 1998). Here we first have demonstrated that both Cu chelation and Cu application are able to induce night-time phase shifts in neuronal activity rhythms *in vitro*. Second, we have shown that these two treatments affect *N*-methyl-D-aspartate receptor (NMDAR) and Glu neurotransmission differently. Since Glu phase-shifts the SCN clock through NMDAR-mediated, calcium-dependent signaling pathways and activation of other pathways, we pharmacologically tested several of these pathways to investigate how application of Cu or the Cu chelator, tetrathiomolybdate (TTM), induces NMDAR-independent and dependent phase shifts, respectively. Our results demonstrate that Cu induces mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK)-dependent phase shifts in the absence of NMDAR-mediated calcium influx. On the other hand, the specific extra- and intracellular mechanisms by which Cu removal induces phase shifts remain unclear. Lastly, we have preliminary results indicating that concentrations of Cu in the SCN are comparable to other brain regions, and show day-night expression of two Cu transporters, copper transporter 1 (CTR1) and ATPase-7A (ATP7A) in the SCN. We discuss these findings in light of the existing literature and current models of SCN circadian oscillator mechanisms. Our results together with published findings suggest that Cu homeostasis is tightly regulated in the SCN, and that changes in Cu levels serves as a time cue for the circadian clock. Future research can elucidate how Cu (dys)regulation interacts with oscillations in SCN neuronal firing and signaling activity and whether Cu or other trace elements influence SCN metabolic and redox activity.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

ABBREVIATIONS

Aβ	amyloid β
AP5	(2R)-amino-5-phosphonovaleric acid
APP	amyloid precursor protein
ATOX1	antioxidant protein 1
ATP7A	ATPase-7A
AVP	arginine vasopressin
BCS	bathocuproine disulfonate
BDNF	brain-derived neurotropic factor
$[Ca^{2+}]_I$	intracellular calcium concentration
COX	cytochrome c oxidase
CREB	cAMP-/Ca^{2+}-response element binding protein
CTR1	copper transporter 1
Cu	copper
EBSS	Earles' balanced salt solution
ERK	extracellular-signal related kinase
GABA	γ-aminobutyric acid
GABAa-R	GABA receptor A
Glu	glutamate
GRX	glutaredoxin
GSH/GSSG	Reduced glutathione/oxidized form
LD	light-dark
LRP1	low-density lipoprotein-related receptor 1
LTP	long-term potentiation
MAPK(K)	mitogen-activated protein kinase (kinase)
MEK	MAPK/ERK kinase
MT	metallothionein
NAD(H)	nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (reduced)

NADP(H)	NAD phosphate (reduced)
NMDAR	NMDA receptor
NOS	nitric oxide synthase
PKG	cGMP-dependent protein kinase
ppb	parts per billion
PrPc	Cellular prion protein
ROS	reactive oxygen species
RyR	Ryanodine receptor
SCN	suprachiasmatic nucleus
sGC	soluble guanylyl cyclase
SOD1	Cu/Zn-superoxide dismutase 1
TNFα	tumor necrosis factor-alpha
TrkB	tropomyosin receptor/tyrosine receptor kinase B
TrkB-I	TrkB receptor inhibitor
TTFL	transcription/translation feedback loop
TTM	tetrathiomolybdate
VGCC	voltage-gated calcium channel
VIP	vasoactive intestinal polypeptide
ZT	zeitgeber time

CHAPTER ONE

INTRODUCTION

1.1 Circadian Rhythms

1.1a Three Interlinked Clocks in Circadian Biology

Organisms have an internal timekeeping system to synchronize their physiology and behavior and coordinate these activities to increase benefits and reduce harms present in the environment. With light being the dominant environmental stimuli, ~24-h ("circadian") clocks evolved to respond to changes in the light-dark cycle (LD) to maintain synchrony with the daily rotation of the Earth. Many important physiological processes and behaviors are controlled by such clocks and exhibit a circadian rhythm with coordinated peaks and troughs to minimize energy and resource loss, maximize energy/resource utility, and facilitate homeostatic processes (reviewed in Asher and Sassone-Corsi, 2015; Asher and Schibler, 2011; Bailey et al., 2014; Bass and Lazar, 2016; Bass and Takahashi, 2010; Cribbet et al., 2016; Farajnia et al., 2014; Gamble et al., 2014; Man et al., 2016; Nakagawa and Okumura, 2010; O'Neill et al., 2013; Panda, 2016; Reddy and Rey, 2014; Riede et al., 2017; Silver and Kriegsfeld, 2014; Wilking et al., 2013).

With the evolution of photosynthetic organisms such as cyanobacteria, circadian timekeeping allowed for timely regulation of proteins and molecules in light harvesting as well as upregulation of processes in response to UV exposure and DNA damage (Cockell and Rothschild, 1999; Gehring and Rosbash, 2003; Hitomi et al., 2000; Lucas-Lledo and Lynch, 2009; Mei and Dvornyk, 2015; Milev and Reddy, 2015). Analogously, mitochondrial processes such as oxidative phosphorylation require coordinated activity of enzymes and abundance of molecules involved in ATP production (Cela et al., 2016; Chiang et al., 2014; Isobe et al., 2011a, b; Masri et al., 2013; Neufeld-Cohen et al., 2016; Peek et al., 2013). Because food/energy availability and mitochondrial processes were evolutionarily linked to the circadian oscillators, organisms also

coordinate anabolic processes including protein synthesis in a circadian fashion (Chaix et al., 2016; Huang et al., 2013; Panda, 2016; Wang et al., 2015a). Thus, energy storage and metabolism are central to the evolution of circadian biology, while the "gears" for circadian timekeeping are internal to the cell and autonomous.

In order to coordinate processes with the environment and anticipate daily rhythms in the availability of light or food sources, organisms possess an autonomous and temperature compensated (largely unaffected by fluctuations in environmental temperature) circadian timekeeping system in the form of molecular feedback loops (rev. in Chaix et al., 2016; Herzog et al., 2017; Hurley et al., 2016; Ukai and Ueda, 2010). Constituting the gears and mechanics of such molecular feedback loops are the circadian transcription and translation of transcriptional activators and repressors, which are thusly called central, or core, clock genes/proteins. In mammals, the transcriptional activators CLOCK and BMAL1 working as a dimer form the positive loop to transcribe mRNA for transcriptional repressors, in particular PER and CRY proteins of the negative loop, which feedback and block CLOCK and BMAL1 transcription until the repressor complexes of PER and CRY are removed and degraded (Herzog et al., 2017; Partch et al., 2014; Takahashi, 2017). The transcription/translation feedback loop (TTFL) is well established as the primary basis by which organisms maintain endogenous ~24-h rhythms indefinitely even in the absence of cyclic photic signals (e.g., during continuous dark or light). However, in constant light or constant dark conditions most organisms will exhibit rhythms with periods slightly greater or less than 24-h, demonstrating the requirement for external cues to synchronize their clocks with the Earth's 24-h LD cycle. Circadian time cues or "zeitgebers" ("timegivers") affect endogenous molecular clocks through activation of signaling pathways and/or changes in the cellular context that directly affect the kinetics or activity levels of clock genes/proteins. Depending on time-of-cue, such external input can advance or delay the molecular clock and its output in order to synchronize the organism's activities to the environment.

As mentioned, coordination of metabolic activity is fundamental to the evolution of circadian clocks, and research has demonstrated how clock proteins regulate various metabolic activities via transcription/translation (rev. in Asher and Sassone-Corsi, 2015; Bass and Lazar,

2016; Panda, 2016). Conversely, availability of energy-providing molecules (glucose, ATP, NADH, etc.) or other molecules directly related to photosynthesis or cellular respiration also affect the core molecular clock (Asher and Sassone-Corsi, 2015; Bailey et al., 2014; Choudhary et al., 2016; Feeney et al., 2016; Feng et al., 2017; Panda, 2016; Reddy and Rey, 2014). Generally, lack of ATP and other energy-associated substrates reduces other cellular functions including synthesis, transport, or degradation of molecules involved in faithful circadian timekeeping. Because the clock regulates protein and lipid metabolism, circadian input to the mitochondria allows for coordinated generation of ATP and cofactors such as NADH/FADH required for protein/lipid metabolism and function (Aviram et al., 2016; Bellet et al., 2016; Chiang et al., 2014; Hirano et al., 2017; Kumar Jha et al., 2015; Loizides-Mangold et al., 2017; Masri et al., 2014; Milev and Reddy, 2015; Neufeld-Cohen et al., 2016; Panda, 2016; Poggiogalle et al., 2017; Reddy and Rey, 2014; Robles et al., 2014; Robles et al., 2017; Wang et al., 2017).

Cellular activities produce free radicals and reactive oxygen species (ROS) that can affect the redox state of the cell and lead to oxidative stress. The redox state of the cell in turn can directly affect the function of some clock proteins (e.g. Rev-Erbα) (Bailey et al., 2014; Carter et al., 2017; Hirano et al., 2017; Hirayama et al., 2007; Ivleva et al., 2005; Milev and Reddy, 2015; Qian et al., 2012a; Rey et al., 2016; Rutter et al., 2001; Shang et al., 2012; Sundar et al., 2017; Wende et al., 2016; Wood et al., 2010; Yang et al., 2014; Yoshida et al., 2011). In addition, oxidative damage of clock proteins may enhance their degradation or hinder their function. It is still unclear whether such effects on the core molecular clock are important for adjusting other processes to the metabolic state of the cell(s) or are just epiphenomenal to high cellular activity. Nonetheless, one important clock function may be to coordinate enzymatic removal of ROS to when peak oxidative stress is anticipated.

Interestingly, the removal of ROS and cellular redox reactions involve redox recycling of antioxidant enzymes and molecules, (Chakravarty and Rizvi, 2012; Cho et al., 2014; Edgar et al., 2012; Hardeland et al., 2003; Hirayama et al., 2007; Hoyle and O'Neill, 2015; Kil et al., 2015; Milev and Reddy, 2015; O'Neill and Feeney, 2014; O'Neill et al., 2011; Patel et al., 2014; Putker and O'Neill, 2016; Reddy and Rey, 2014; Toledano and Delaunay-Moisan, 2015), and studies using

mature red blood cells has demonstrated circadian oscillations in the redox states of antioxidant enzymes in the absence of transcription/translation feedback loops (Cho et al., 2014; Homma et al., 2015; O'Neill and Reddy, 2011). In addition, genomics and other experiments provide emerging evidence for redox oscillations as a primary cellular rhythm intimately tied to cellular energy production (Mendez et al., 2016; Putker et al., 2017; Rey et al., 2016; Rhee and Kil, 2016; Toledano and Delaunay-Moisan, 2015; Wende et al., 2016), and redox molecules are more broadly conserved among biology than specific clock genes/proteins (Causton et al., 2015; Edgar et al., 2012; Fanjul-Moles, 2013; Hoyle and O'Neill, 2015; O'Neill et al., 2011; Olmedo et al., 2012). However, it is not known how ubiquitous circadian redox oscillators are, as well as how cells coordinate molecular, metabolic, and redox rhythms to generate output adjusted to input from the environment.

1.1b The suprachiasmatic nucleus and mammalian circadian rhythms

In the mammalian brain, a central pacemaker or "master clock" in an area of the hypothalamus called the suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN) governs circadian processes through outputs to other brain regions and various tissues/organs which themselves contain circadian clocks. Input from the SCN synchronizes the clocks within each organ system and coordinates the activity of different organ systems across the day (Bass and Lazar, 2016; Cribbet et al., 2016; Gamble et al., 2014; Kumar Jha et al., 2015; Riede et al., 2017; Silver and Kriegsfeld, 2014). Without daily SCN output, organs lose temporal coordination with each other, and within an organ the amplitude of circadian rhythms dampens within days as the cells become desynchronized (Brown and Azzi, 2013; Evans, 2016; O'Neill et al., 2013). In contrast, dispersed SCN cells *in vitro* can maintain circadian clock activity for weeks at the single cell level in the absence of daily synchronizing input (Honma et al., 1998; Noguchi et al., 2017; Welsh et al., 1995; Welsh et al., 2010). In addition, cultured SCN tissue slices maintain high amplitude circadian rhythms as a result of endogenously produced synchronizing agents such as vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP).

In vivo, light stimulates melanopsin containing retinal ganglion cells, which project to the SCN through the retinohypothalamic tract, and induces glutamate release from axon terminals (Baver et al., 2008; Berson et al., 2002; de Vries et al., 1993; Ding et al., 1994; Doyle et al., 2008; Drouyer et al., 2007; Ebling et al., 1991; Hattar et al., 2002; Mikkelsen et al., 1995; Mintz and Albers, 1997; Mintz et al., 1999; Tsai et al., 2009; Vindlacheruvu et al., 1992; Wong et al., 2007). During the subjective night, i.e. night according to the animal's pacemaker, glutamate release onto SCN neurons resets their clocks by activating calcium-dependent signaling pathways (Albers et al., 2017; Colwell, 2000; Fukushima et al., 1997; Golombek and Rosenstein, 2010; Hamada et al., 1999; Tominaga et al., 1994). Resetting of the SCN clock results in either an advance or delay shift in the phase of circadian activity ("phase shift"). However, during the subjective day, photic cues (i.e. light/glutamate) are not able to reset the SCN clock and induce phase shifts. Physiologically, this time-dependent regulation and sensitivity to photic input underlies the ability to synchronize to the external LD cycle, which is called photic entrainment. Several non-photic cues can reset the SCN clock also, such as behavioral activity, cocaine, and serotonin (Antle and Mistlberger, 2000; Edgar et al., 1993; Glass et al., 2012; Prosser et al., 1993; Prosser et al., 1992; Prosser et al., 1990; Prosser et al., 2014; Stowie et al., 2015; Webb et al., 2014; Yamakawa et al., 2016). The phase-shifting effect of these cues are seen when they occur in the subjective day.

A unique feature of the SCN is the diurnal increase in neuronal activity and firing rate that peaks around mid-subjective day (rev. in Albers et al., 2017; Colwell, 2011; Hastings et al., 2014; Herzog et al., 2017; Nakagawa and Okumura, 2010; Riede et al., 2017). This diurnal peak in SCN neuronal activity occurs in both diurnal and nocturnal animals. The increased daytime activity of SCN neurons, seen at the level of increased cellular respiration and an increased ratio of action potential generation, involves an increase in excitatory drive arising from circadian changes in expression and activity of ion channels and pumps. Exactly how the TTFL clock regulates these ionic currents and ultimately the rhythm in neuronal excitability is not well understood. On the other hand, emerging evidence suggests that the enhanced daytime SCN neuronal activity functions as an input for pacemaker activity and not just an output of the TTFL clock (Granados-Fuentes et al., 2015; Hermanstyne et al., 2017; Jones et al., 2015; Kononenko et al., 2013). In a

subset of SCN neurons, conditional blocking of synaptic transmission disrupts the TTFL clock (Lee et al., 2015). Furthermore, optogenetic excitation of SCN neurons is sufficient to induce phase shifts in molecular (*ex vivo*) and behavioral rhythms (Jones et al., 2015). One simple explanation is that these manipulations alter VIP release, which affects the TTFL by activating cyclic AMP and Gq-dependent calcium signaling pathways (Enoki et al., 2017; Han et al., 2012; Jones et al., 2015). Although most SCN neurons release GABA, due to the multifaceted, circadian physiology of GABA signaling in the SCN (Alamilla et al., 2014; Albers et al., 2017; Albus et al., 2005; Belenky et al., 2003; Choi et al., 2008; De Jeu and Pennartz, 2002; DeWoskin et al., 2015; Evans et al., 2013; Fan et al., 2015; Freeman et al., 2013; Gribkoff et al., 2003; Hamada and Shibata, 2010; Hummer et al., 2015; Moldavan et al., 2017; Walton et al., 2017), the role of GABA neurotransmission remains unclear and/or has not been addressed in these studies.

The SCN also exhibits a daily rhythm in cellular redox state driven by TTFL output (Wang et al., 2012). The ratio of oxidized forms of redox molecules to reduced redox molecules (FAD(ox) to NADPH; DHA-dehydroascorbic acid to ascorbic acid) and global protein glutathiolation are higher in SCN tissue during the early subjective night, reflective of a relatively oxidized state during the night and reduced state during the day (Wang et al., 2012). The ~24-h rhythm in redox state is absent in SCN tissue from arrhythmic mice lacking the core clock protein BMAL. Furthermore, pharmacological manipulation using oxidizing or reducing agents demonstrate that the cellular redox state is linked to neuronal excitability rhythms in the SCN (Wang et al., 2012). A reduced state allows for increased K^+ influx and decreased K^+ efflux, most likely through redox modulation of leaky K^+ channels and voltage-gated K^+ channels respectively, and is involved in the relatively depolarized state of SCN neurons during the day. The importance of redox in circadian neuronal excitability and K^+ channels has also been demonstrated in *Drosophila* circadian clock neurons and behavior (Fogle et al., 2015). In addition to reports of redox effects on K^+ channels, an increased oxidative environment can change the function of other channels, and proteins in general, indirectly via redox cofactors and directly through modifications including glutathiolation and nitrosylation. Although the physiological consequences of the aforementioned rhythm in global protein glutathiolation are yet unknown, nitrosylation may be important in SCN rhythmicity (Riccio et al., 2006).

While questions regarding the connections between redox state on neuronal excitability remain largely unanswered, studies have shown that a variety of circadian clocks are sensitive to oxidative stress and changes in redox state (Mendez et al., 2016; Milev and Reddy, 2015; Putker and O'Neill, 2016; Wende et al., 2016). These include non-mammalian model organisms, such as zebrafish, *Arabidopsis*, *Neurospora*, and cyanobacteria (Hirayama et al., 2007; Ivleva et al., 2005; Ivleva et al., 2006; Kim et al., 2012; Lai et al., 2012; Qian et al., 2012a; Wood et al., 2010; Yoshida et al., 2011). In mammalian cells, such as mouse hepatocytes and embryonic fibroblasts, oxidative stress affects clock proteins and their functions (Gupta and Ragsdale, 2011; Rutter et al., 2001; Shang et al., 2012; Tamaru et al., 2013; Yang et al., 2014). Furthermore, TTFL-driven circadian oscillations in nicotinamide phosphoribosyltransferase (NAMPT), the rate-limiting enzyme in NAD^+ biosynthesis, produce oscillations in NAD^+ (Bellet et al., 2013; Nakahata et al., 2009; Ramsey et al., 2009). NAD^+ is a cofactor for the transcriptional suppressor SIRT1, and increased NAD^+ abundance suppresses CLOCK:BMAL complex-dependent transcriptional activation, inhibiting the core positive loop of the TTFL clock. Pharmacologically or genetically changing NAD^+ abundance and dynamics disrupts TTFL output (Nakahata et al., 2009; Ramsey et al., 2009). On a separate note, *in vitro* DNA binding by the transcriptional activators and core clock proteins, CLOCK and BMAL, increases in the presence of NADH or NADPH, the reduced forms of NAD^+ or $NADP^+$, respectively (Rutter et al., 2001; Yoshii et al., 2013). Notably, NADH is required for oxidative phosphorylation, and mitochondrial energy production is affected by the ratio of these redox pairs (Jokinen et al., 2017; Mendez et al., 2016; Scialo et al., 2017; Verdin, 2015). The effects of redox agents on NAD^+/NADH ratio and rhythmic output has not been reported in the SCN. However, the redox oscillation in the SCN mentioned previously would favor a nighttime increase in the oxidized NAD^+, which is consistent with increased *nampt* mRNA and SIRT1 levels in the SCN during the night (Chang and Guarente, 2013). Similarly, the role of diurnally fluctuating NADPH in circadian biology has recently been reported, and manipulation of NADPH rhythms and redox have been shown to affect clock gene expression, albeit not in the SCN (Putker et al., 2017; Rey et al., 2016). In summary, circadian oscillations in the redox state of SCN neurons is involved in neuronal excitability and presumably TTFL output of the master clock,

hence changes in the redox state caused by excess ROS/oxidative stress or external input will likely shift SCN circadian output.

1.2 Copper is an Essential Trace Element

1.2a Copper in biology

Copper is an essential trace element involved in energy production and cellular redox activities. Depending on cellular location and protein coordination, copper (Cu) switches oxidation state ($Cu^{2+}/^{+}$) making it uniquely important as an essential cofactor of several enzymes such as cytochrome c oxidase in the mitochondrial electron transport chain (Gaier et al., 2013a; Scheiber et al., 2014). Total intracellular Cu concentration is thought to range from nanomolar to micromolar (Balamurugan and Schaffner, 2006). However, the intracellular concentration of unbound Cu is virtually zero in most cells under homeostatic conditions, due to an abundance of proteins that bind Cu to protect against Cu-induced ROS generation and oxidative stress (Hung et al., 2010). Metallothioneins, ATOX1 (antioxidant protein-1), and GSH (glutathione) play a primary role in Cu homeostasis by binding and buffering against the toxic effects of Cu (Baker et al., 2017a; Bhattacharjee et al., 2017; Calvo et al., 2017; Hatori et al., 2017; Hatori and Lutsenko, 2016; Ohrvik et al., 2017; Scheiber et al., 2014).

The necessity for Cu in mammalian development is evidenced by embryonic lethality of homozygous knockout of the Cu import protein CTR1 (copper transporter 1) in mice (Kuo et al., 2001). Furthermore, systemic Cu deficiency, as occurs in Menkes disease, has moderate to severe effects on development and neurological function, and disruption of Cu delivery due to mutations, dietary deficiency, or chelation can lead to improper mitochondrial function, iron metabolism, and neuronal function (Gaier et al., 2013a; Greenough et al., 2016; Kawahara et al., 2017; Medeiros, 2017; Opazo et al., 2014; Scheiber et al., 2014). In addition, mutations in mitochondrial proteins involved in Cu transport and incorporation in cytochrome c oxidase lead to defects in mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation and cardiac hypertrophy (Baertling et al.,

2015; Baker et al., 2017b; Boulet et al., 2017; Dodani et al., 2011b; Freisinger et al., 2004; Ghosh et al., 2014; Hlynialuk et al., 2015; Jaksch et al., 2001a; Jaksch et al., 2001b; Leary et al., 2007; Leary et al., 2013; Leary et al., 2004; Pacheu-Grau et al., 2015; Punter et al., 2000; Stiburek et al., 2009; Stroud et al., 2015; Vesela et al., 2004; Yang et al., 2010). In some animal and cellular models of these mutations, Cu supplementation rescues the mitochondrial and cardiac pathologies, illustrating the intimate connection between intracellular Cu and mitochondrial activity (Baertling et al., 2015; Elsherif et al., 2004a; Elsherif et al., 2004b; Ghosh et al., 2014; Jaksch et al., 2001b; Jiang et al., 2007; Johnson and Newman, 2007; Leary et al., 2013; Li et al., 2015a; Medeiros, 2017; Zhou et al., 2008; Zhou et al., 2009).

Because Cu can switch oxidation states, excessive or dysregulated Cu can generate reactive oxygen species and cause oxidative damage intracellularly or extracellularly. Thus, there are several mechanisms for buffering, storing, and removing Cu. When Cu levels exceed the capacity of Cu-storage into vesicles or buffering proteins (e.g. metallothioneins), insufficiently buffered Cu can generate ROS via Fenton chemistry (Baker et al., 2017a; Bhattacharjee et al., 2017; Hatori and Lutsenko, 2016; Hordyjewska et al., 2014; Ohrvik et al., 2017). In mammals, two P-type ATPases, ATP7A and ATP7B, have a prominent role in intracellular Cu homeostasis and transport (Lutsenko, 2016; Migocka, 2015; Yu et al., 2017). Mutations in ATP7A disrupt Cu absorption in the gut and intracellular delivery to Cu-dependent enzymes, resulting in Menkes disease (Kaler, 2014; Lenartowicz et al., 2015; Zlatic et al., 2015). Conversely, mutations in ATP7B transporters, which relocate to the plasma membrane in response to excess intracellular Cu and function in Cu efflux, underlie Wilson's disease. Toxic Cu accumulation in Wilson's disease is the result of dysfunctional ATP7B and inability to pump excess Cu out of cells (Bandmann et al., 2015; Burkhead et al., 2011; Lutsenko, 2014). Neurological manifestations can occur in both diseases, but studies on the neurobiological basis of these symptoms are lacking. Nevertheless, by perturbing Cu regulatory mechanisms or Cu levels directly, studies have demonstrated a physiological role of Cu in modulating the activity of various proteins inside and outside the cell, including signaling pathways.

Exogenous Cu is reported to activate multiple signaling pathways depending on cell or tissue type (Barthel et al., 2007; Chen et al., 2009; Eckers et al., 2009; Mattie et al., 2008b). Many studies have looked into the role of Cu in cancer because of its role in MAPK and hypoxia inducible factor-1α (HIF-1α) signaling, and their relevance in growth factor receptor (EGFR/VEGFR) signaling, angiogenesis and tumor proliferation (Acevedo et al., 2017; Brady et al., 2017; Brady et al., 2014; Calderon-Aparicio et al., 2015; Chen et al., 2006; Chen et al., 2009; Chesi et al., 2016; Denoyer et al., 2015; Gaitanaki et al., 2007; Hassouneh et al., 2007; Henry et al., 2006; Ishida et al., 2013; Kadowaki et al., 2009; Kim et al., 2015; Kumar et al., 2010; Li et al., 2015b; Liu et al., 2016a; Mattie et al., 2008a; Pan et al., 2002; Redman et al., 2003; Rigiracciolo et al., 2015; Tsai et al., 2012; Yee et al., 2017; Yip et al., 2011; Yoo et al., 2012). Importantly, MAPK signaling is not only under circadian control but plays an important role in entrainment of the clock (Antoun et al., 2012; Butcher et al., 2002; Butcher et al., 2005; Butcher et al., 2003; Cao et al., 2015; Dziema et al., 2003; Hainich et al., 2006; Pizzio et al., 2003; Pizzio et al., 2005; Sanada et al., 2000; Sato et al., 2014). On the other hand, several clock proteins interact/modulate HIF-1α activity, including in cancer cells (Choudhry and Harris, 2017; Eckle et al., 2012; Ghorbel et al., 2003; Kobayashi et al., 2017; Peek et al., 2017; Suyama et al., 2016), but the interactions between the clock and HIF-1α are still unclear (Bozek et al., 2007; Bozek et al., 2009; Chilov et al., 2001; Okabe et al., 2014; Yu et al., 2015). Nonetheless, Cu-induced changes in MAPK and HIF-1α activity, as well as other signaling molecules, could affect the clock through changes in clock gene/protein expression and activity. In summary, Cu is involved in metabolic, redox, and signaling aspects of various cells and tissues and tight homeostatic regulation is critical for cellular function.

1.2b Copper in the Brain

Brain Cu concentrations range from 1 to 4 ug/g wet tissue in mice and 5-15 ug/g wet tissue in humans, but there is considerable variability depending on brain region (Genoud et al., 2017; Hare et al., 2012; James et al., 2017; Keen and Hurley, 1979; Lovell et al., 1998; Lutsenko et al., 2010; Magaki et al., 2007; Prohaska, 1987; Pushie et al., 2011; Rajan et al., 1997; Xu et al., 2017; Zatta et al., 2009). In the brain, perturbation of Cu levels leads to complex changes in synaptic

function that are often biphasic (D'Ambrosi and Rossi, 2015; Peters et al., 2011). The effects on synaptic function result from Cu's role in both excitatory and inhibitory transmission, and may differ across brain regions depending on the distribution of neurotransmitter receptors. In hippocampal brain slices, bath-application of Cu blocks long-term potentiation (LTP) (Doreulee et al., 1997); inhibition of hippocampal LTP was further demonstrated by dietary supplementation or chronic injection of Cu *in vivo* (Goldschmith et al., 2005; Leiva et al., 2009). Cu inhibition of excitatory transmission is due to blocking calcium influx either through NMDA receptors (NMDAR) or postsynaptic voltage-gated calcium channels (e.g. L-type) (Doreulee et al., 1997; Gaier et al., 2013a; Leiva et al., 2009; Morera et al., 2003; Schlief et al., 2006; Stys et al., 2012b; Vlachova et al., 1996; You et al., 2012). Many groups have demonstrated inhibition of NMDAR-mediated calcium influx by application of exogenous Cu, while studies using Cu-specific chelators to remove endogenous Cu have provided evidence for a physiological role of Cu in modulating NMDAR activity (Doreulee et al., 1997; Gaier et al., 2013a; Horning and Trombley, 2001; Marchetti, 2014; Marchetti et al., 2013; Schlief et al., 2005; Schlief and Gitlin, 2006; Schlief et al., 2006; Stys et al., 2012b; Trombley and Shepherd, 1996; Vlachova et al., 1996; Weiser and Wienrich, 1996; You et al., 2012).

While total extracellular Cu concentrations (bound + unbound) can range from high nanomolar to low micromolar (rev. Mathie et al., 2006), studies have found a releasable pool of Cu stored in secretory vesicles (Dodani et al., 2011a; Hartter and Barnea, 1988; Kardos et al., 1989). Cu can reach micromolar concentrations (~15µM) within the synaptic cleft and can modulate neurotransmitter signaling and synaptic activity in an ATP7A-dependent manner (Schlief et al., 2005; Schlief et al., 2006). Electrophysiology studies demonstrated that applying low micromolar Cu can inhibit NMDA, AMPA, and GABAa receptor activity (Kumamoto and Murata, 1995; Ma and Narahashi, 1993; Sharonova et al., 1998; Trombley and Shepherd, 1996; Vlachova et al., 1996; Weiser and Wienrich, 1996). A number of Na^+, Ca^{2+} and K^+ channels are also inhibited by micromolar amounts of Cu (Castelli et al., 2003; Horning and Trombley, 2001; Mathie et al., 2006; Morera et al., 2003; Niu et al., 2006), some of which are known to play important roles in SCN neuronal activity rhythms (Itri et al., 2005; Kent and Meredith, 2008; Kim et al., 2005; Meredith et al., 2006). Interestingly, one study has shown a biphasic effect of Cu on

cell firing, where low nanomolar concentrations of Cu increase the firing rates of olfactory epithelial neurons, while ≥1μM Cu decreases firing rates (Aedo et al., 2007). The mechanisms through which Cu inhibits many of the different receptors and ion channels have not been elucidated. However, in some cases, direct oxidization of thiol groups by Cu seems to be involved in the inhibitory effects seen at higher concentrations, as treatment with the reducing agent dithiotreitol blocks or reverses the Cu effects (Aedo et al., 2007; Morera et al., 2003; Weiser and Wienrich, 1996). Cu may also modulate neuronal activity indirectly by S-nitrosylation of NMDAR and other proteins (Schlief and Gitlin, 2006; Schlief et al., 2006).

1.2c Copper and Circadian Clocks

The central goal of this research is to determine whether Cu in the SCN participates in circadian clock functioning. Because Cu's role in biology is pleiotropic, even in the brain there are many possible links between circadian output and Cu homeostasis, some of which are reviewed below. Importantly, this project is the first to explore Cu's role in the SCN.

Increased SCN neuronal activity during the day creates a higher metabolic demand as reflected in upregulation of mitochondrial enzymes and increased mitochondrial activity (Gellerich et al., 2013; Isobe et al., 2011b). Rhythmic activity of cytochrome c oxidase peaks during the day in SCN mitochondrial extracts, which also exhibit increased membrane potential (Isobe et al., 2011b). Cu is essential for normal cytochrome c oxidase function, and hence oxidative phosphorylation, and the TTFL clock may coordinate Cu homeostasis to ensure timely cellular Cu import and/or delivery to mitochondrial proteins. Interestingly, in *Arabidopsis thaliana*, clock proteins have been shown to regulate the expression of Cu import and export proteins in such a way that cytosolic Cu may oscillate also (Penarrubia et al., 2010; Perea-Garcia et al., 2016a; Perea-Garcia et al., 2016b). On the other hand, unanticipated changes in cytosolic and mitochondrial Cu levels may induce responses that feedback on TTFL clock function. In *Arabidopsis*, a Cu-metabolism relationship has been shown to affect circadian output (Andres-

Colas et al., 2010; Perea-Garcia et al., 2016a; Perea-Garcia et al., 2016b). Similarly, exposure to Cu has been shown to affect circadian gene expression in zebrafish (Vicario-Pares et al., 2017).

In a study of Cu transporter expression across different brain regions, ATP7A and ATP7B mRNA are highest in the hypothalamus (Platonova et al., 2005b). Hypothalamic cells also express mRNA for CTR1 (Platonova et al., 2005b). Additionally, in the hypothalamus, ATP7A protein is expressed specifically in neurons and partially present in the plasma membrane, whereas ATP7B is mostly found associated with ependymal cells lining the third ventricle (Platonova et al., 2005a). Interestingly, there is an ATP7B variant selectively expressed in the pineal gland and retina that exhibits circadian expression, with highest mRNA levels during the night (Borjigin et al., 1999). Rhythmic expression in the pineal gland requires SCN circadian clock signaling, and light-dark cycles are needed for both retinal and pineal rhythms to be maintained. In addition, the roles of ATOX1, ATP7A, and ATP7B in Cu homeostasis have been shown to be affected by redox cycling of glutathione (GSH/GSSG) by glutaredoxin-1 (Baker et al., 2017a; Bhattacharjee et al., 2017; Brose et al., 2014; Hatori et al., 2012; Hatori et al., 2017; Hatori and Lutsenko, 2016; Hatori et al., 2016; Lutsenko, 2016; Singleton et al., 2010). Since glutaredoxin utilizes NADPH in GSH redox (Ivarsson et al., 2005; Johansson et al., 2004; Mailloux and Treberg, 2016; Reinbothe et al., 2009), the circadian control and diurnal changes in NADPH as well as (global) glutathiolation levels (Putker et al., 2017; Rey et al., 2016; Wang et al., 2012) raise the possibility of circadian, posttranslational control of Cu homeostatic proteins. These findings point to the possibility of circadian regulation of copper transporters/homeostasis and a putative role in rhythmic SCN neuronal output.

Increases in Cu abundance promote an oxidative environment through increases in ROS generated through Cu participating in Fenton-type reactions and mitochondrial activity. Although acute changes in Cu abundance may be rare physiologically, circadian systems provide a unique possibility that day/night differences in Cu levels could be tied to physiological changes in ROS levels. Intriguingly, structural and *in vitro* studies suggest that the circadian hormone melatonin physically interacts with Cu and can scavenge and protect against Cu-induced free radical generation (Galano et al., 2015; Ghosh et al., 2017; Parmar et al., 2002; Perez-Gonzalez et al.,

2017; Romero et al., 2014). Several antioxidant molecules are under circadian control, including Cu/Zn-dependent superoxide dismutase and glutathione (Wilking et al., 2013), and antioxidant responses are neuroprotective against Cu-induced oxidative stress. Notably, ATP7A dysfunction and resulting Cu dyshomeostasis induces redox imbalances among different cellular compartments, and particularly affects mitochondrial redox state by increased Cu oxidization of GSH (Bhattacharjee et al., 2016). Along similar lines, GSH affects CTR1-mediated Cu import, and conversely, Cu influx affects GSH levels; Cu import and antioxidant status are thus linked to protect against Cu-induced ROS generation/oxidative stress (Bhattacharjee et al., 2017; Chen et al., 2008a; Jazvinscak Jembrek et al., 2014; Kumar et al., 2016; Maryon et al., 2013; Mercer et al., 2016; Ozcelik and Uzun, 2009; Scheiber and Dringen, 2011). Since redox/oxidative stress has been shown to influence various circadian parameters as mentioned in section 1.1, acute changes in intracellular Cu levels may shift the clock through these and other related mechanisms. In brief, Cu-dependent changes in the activity of redox molecules may affect neuronal excitability and TTFL clocks in the SCN.

In summary, studies support three interconnected oscillatory loops, including redox cycles, controlling circadian activity and output. In the SCN, these oscillators function in coordination to generate diurnal neuronal firing rhythms, which in turn directly or indirectly can affect these oscillators. Copper levels are tightly regulated by various homeostatic mechanisms, and changes in Cu concentration affects various processes, often in an inverse or biphasic manner. Cu's roles include neuromodulation at various receptor-ion channels, intracellular signaling pathways such as MAPK/ERK, and as a redox-active element for various metabolic activities. Several cuproproteins, such as Cu transporters and Cu-dependent enzymes, are expressed in the hypothalamus and may have a role in circadian rhythms. Here we are investigating the role of Cu in the SCN circadian clock.

CHAPTER TWO

COPPER CHELATION AND EXOGENOUS COPPER AFFECT RECEPTORS IN THE SUPRACHIASMATIC NUCLEUS

This chapter is adapted for dissertation formatting from the following publication:
Yamada Y, and Prosser RA (2014) Copper chelation and exogenous copper affect circadian clock phase resetting in the suprachiasmatic nucleus *in vitro*. Neuroscience 256: 252-261

2.1 Introduction

In mammals, the suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN) in the hypothalamus governs circadian rhythms as the master pacemaker. The SCN is responsible for coordinating various peripheral clocks and synchronizing the entire system to environmental light/dark cycles (entrainment) (Welsh et al., 2010). The SCN clock entrains to light/dark cycles via retinohypothalamic innervation from specialized retinal ganglion cells, which release glutamate (Glu) upon light stimulation (de Vries et al., 1993; Ebling, 1996). Glu activation of postsynaptic *N*-methyl-D-aspartate receptors (NMDAR) is the dominant cue for photic entrainment, where influx of Ca^{2+} through NMDAR leads to activation of Ca^{2+} dependent signaling pathways (Ding et al., 1994). Activation of downstream kinases and transcription factors leads to induction of immediate-early genes and clock-associated genes involved in the molecular feedback loops that underlie cellular circadian rhythmicity (Golombek and Rosenstein, 2010; Welsh et al., 2010). These events reset the phase of the SCN circadian clock, and phase-resetting ultimately keeps physiological and behavioral processes coordinated with the environment.

The process of SCN circadian clock phase resetting involves complex cellular mechanisms. One mechanism involves brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF), which activates the tyrosine kinase receptor TrkB (Liang et al., 2000; Liang et al., 1998; Mou et al., 2009). The exact mechanism by which TrkB activation couples with SCN clock phase-resetting is unknown but may involve modulation of NMDAR signaling as shown in other systems (Carreno et al., 2011; Mizuno et al.,

2003). Previous research has found that copper (Cu) can inhibit NMDAR activation and can interact with proteins upstream and downstream of TrkB signaling pathways (Hwang et al., 2007; Thompson et al., 2011; Turski et al., 2012; Vlachova et al., 1996; Weiser and Wienrich, 1996). We set out to investigate potential modulatory effects of Cu in the SCN. To this end, we chose a potent Cu-specific chelator, tetrathiomolybdate (TTM) to decrease bioavailable Cu. TTM has been used in clinical studies of Wilson's disease to reverse the pathological Cu accumulation caused by mutations in the copper transporter ATP7B (Brewer et al., 2003). TTM at nanomolar and low micromolar concentrations is well tolerated in cell culture and can chelate multiple Cu (up to 6) ions (Juarez et al., 2006; Kumar et al., 2010; Lowndes et al., 2009; Zhang et al., 2009b). Here, we report the results of *in vitro* electrophysiological recordings of neuronal activity from SCN brain slices following treatments designed to increase or decrease Cu availability. The results suggest that Cu functions to regulate glutamate signaling and clock resetting in SCN neurons, demonstrating the need for further research on the role of transition metals in SCN circadian clock phase regulation.

2.2 Methods

2.2a Brain slice preparation

Coronal brain slices (500 u) containing the SCN were prepared during the daytime from adult male C57BL/6Nhsd mice (Harlan Laboratories) housed in a 12:12 light/dark cycle. Slices were maintained at the interface of a Hatton-style brain slice chamber as described (Prosser, 1998). Brain slices were continuously perfused with Earle's balanced salt solution (EBSS) supplemented with glucose, bicarbonate and gentamicin at pH 7.4. Both the slice chamber and media reservoir were oxygenated (95% O2 / 5% CO2) and maintained at 37°C. All experimental protocols were approved by the University of Tennessee Knoxville Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee.

2.2b Drug treatments

All treatments were performed on day 1 in vitro. All drugs were prepared in warm, oxygenated EBSS. At the onset of the drug treatments, perfusion of the standard medium was stopped and the medium in the chamber replaced with fresh medium containing the experimental treatments. After 10 min this medium was removed and perfusion with untreated medium was reinstated. Previous experiments have demonstrated that changing the perfusion medium by itself does not affect the phase of the circadian clock (Biello et al., 1997; Gillette and Prosser, 1988; Prosser et al., 1989; Prosser et al., 2003). CuCl2, CoCl2, Glu, NMDAR antagonist AP5 ((2R)-amino-5-phosphonovaleric acid), and AMPA receptor antagonist NBQX (2,3-dihydroxy-6-nitro-7-sulfamoyl-benzo[f] quinoxaline-2,3-dione) were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO). TTM and bathocuproine disulfonate (BCS) salts (Sigma-Aldrich) were used to chelate copper. Trk receptor antagonist K252a (EMD Biosciences (Philadelphia, PA)) and TrkB inhibitor, TrkB-Fc (R&D Biosciences (Minneapolis, MN)) were also used in this study. For experiments involving the TrkB inhibitor (TrkB-I), slices were pre-treated for 5 min, followed by a 10 min treatment of TrkB-I in combination with Glu, TTM, or CuCl2.

2.2c Single-unit recording and data analysis

Single-unit recordings were performed on day 2 in vitro for most experiments, and on day 3 in vitro where indicated. The procedure for neuronal recordings has been described previously (Prosser, 1998). Briefly, the spontaneous activity of single SCN neurons was recorded extracellularly using glass capillary microelectrodes filled with 3M NaCl. Each neuron was recorded for 5 min, and the data stored for later determination of firing rate using a DataWave system (Berthoud, CO). Typically, 4–7 cells were recorded during each hour. These individual firing rates were then used to calculate 2 h running averages, lagged by 1 h (± SEM), to obtain a measure of population neuronal activity. As in previous studies (Mou et al., 2009; Prosser, 1998), the time of peak neuronal activity was assessed visually by estimating, to the nearest quarter hour, the time of symmetrically highest activity. For example, if the two highest 2 h means are

equal, then the time of peak is estimated to be halfway between them. Phase shifts were calculated as the difference in time-of-peak of untreated slices vs. drug treated slices. Using these methods, the consistency of the results obtained for each experimental manipulation is such that differences in phase of as little as one hour are often statistically significant with few replicates (Chen et al., 1999; Prosser, 1998). Statistical analyses were performed using Sigmastat (San Jose, CA, USA). One-way ANOVA was used to test for significant differences between treatment and control experiments, followed by Holm-Sidak test for post hoc comparisons.

2.3 Results

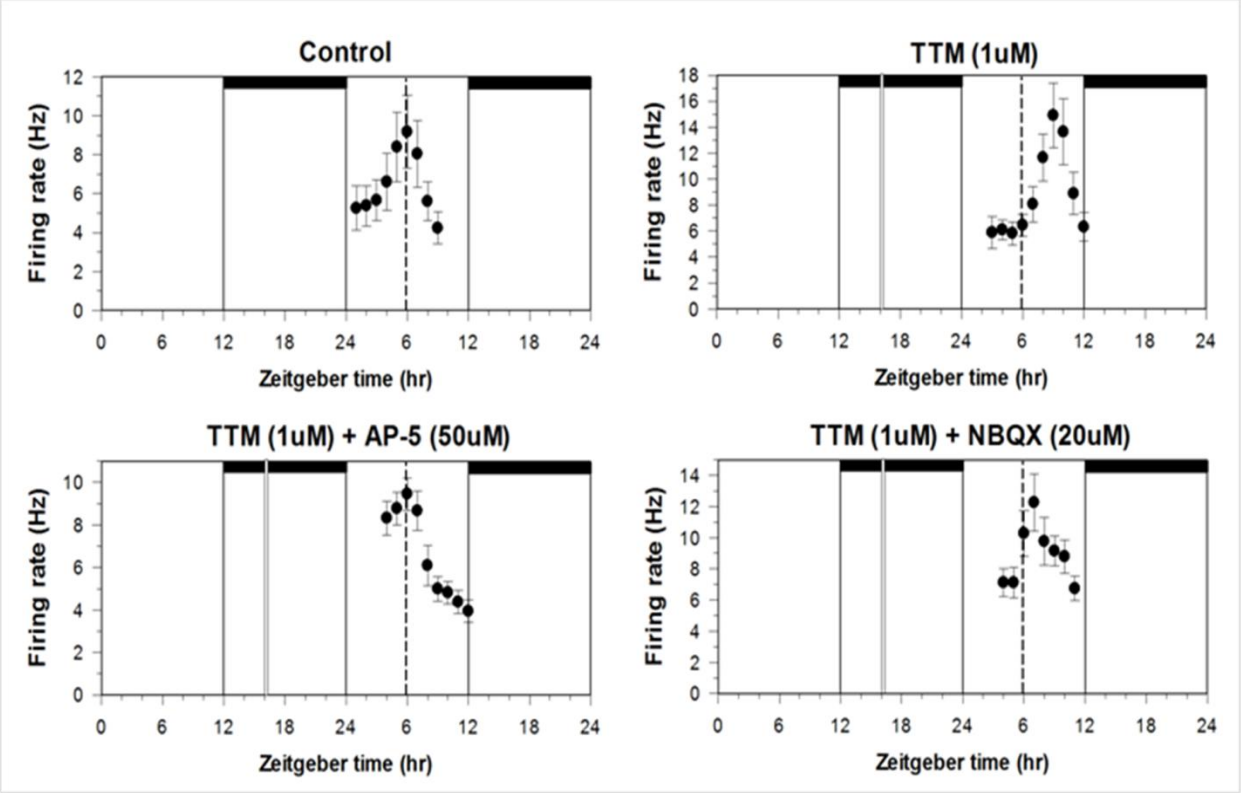
2.3a Copper chelation phase-shifts the SCN circadian clock

In our SCN slice recordings, the population neuronal firing rates of untreated control slices peaked during mid-subjective day on 2 d *in vitro* with a mean (± SEM) time-of-peak of Zeitgeber time (ZT) 6.06 ± 0.07 (n = 4; Fig. 2.1a; ZT 0 = lights-on and ZT 12 = lights-off in the animal colony). These results are consistent with previous studies showing that peak activity occurs around mid-day on days 1-3 *in vitro* (Gillette and Prosser, 1988; Prosser et al., 1989) . To assess the role that Cu plays in the SCN circadian clock, we began by using a high affinity Cu-specific chelator, TTM to reduce available Cu levels in the SCN. Bath application of 1µM TTM at early subjective night (ZT16) induced a significant delay in peak neuronal activity, with a mean time-of-peak occurring at ZT9.0 ± 0.24 (n = 4, $p<0.001$; Fig. 2.1). As expected, the delayed time of peak neuronal activity seen on day 2 *in vitro* reflects a permanent shift of the underlying circadian clock, as we observed a similarly delayed time-of-peak on the third day *in vitro* (mean phase shift: -3.0 h ± 0.14, n = 3; Fig. 2.1b).

The ~3-h phase shifts induced by TTM at ZT16 are similar to those induced by Glu activation of NMDAR (Biello, 2009; Mou et al., 2009). Since Cu is known to inhibit NMDAR activity (Trombley and Shepherd, 1996; Vlachova et al., 1996), we hypothesized that TTM phase-shifts the SCN circadian clock by decreasing Cu inhibition of NMDAR activity. If correct, lower doses of

Figure 2.1. TTM treatment at early-subjective night (ZT16) induces phase-delays

Top: Shown are the 2 h means ± SEM of SCN neuronal activity recorded on day 2 in vitro from control slices and slices treated at ZT16 with the compounds indicated. 10 min treatment with 1µM TTM induces a phase-delay that is blocked by co-application of AP5 and 10µM Cu. NBQX partially blocks the effect of TTM. Horizontal bars: time of lights-off in the animal colony; vertical bars: time of drug treatment; dotted line: mean time-of-peak in control experiments. Bottom: Histogram plot summarizing the mean phase shifts ± SEM resulting from the indicated treatments. Phase delays induced by 1µM TTM occur on day 2 and day 3 in vitro. 10nM TTM does not induce phase delays by itself but induces phase delays in the presence of 1µM Glu. 1µM Glu by itself does not have an effect. One-way ANOVA indicated a significant effect of treatments ($F = 23.23$). Numbers in parentheses indicates number of experiments. *Phase delays significantly different from (untreated) control slices based on post hoc (Holm-Sidak) test ($P < 0.01$). Delays are plotted as negative values. ZT, zeitgeber time.



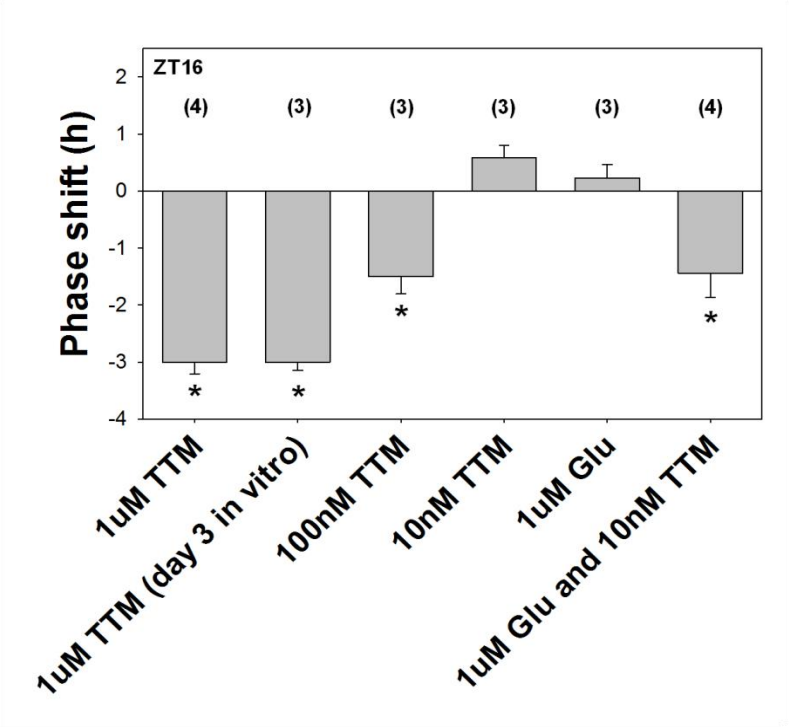


Figure 2.1 continued

TTM would be less effective at removing this inhibition. Consistent with this, a 10-fold lower concentration of TTM (100nM) also induced phase delays but of a smaller magnitude (mean phase shift of -1.50 h ± 0.31, *n* = 4, p<0.01; Fig. 2.1b), while a 100-fold concentration (10nM) did not induce significant changes (mean phase shift: 0.58 h ± 0.22, *n* = 3). This theory also assumes that there is a low concentration of endogenous Glu, below what is needed to activate NMDAR until the inhibition by Cu is removed by TTM. On-going studies in our lab have demonstrated that 10µM Glu and higher concentrations cause ~3-h phase delays when applied at ZT16 (e.g., see Fig. 2.3), but 1µM Glu does not cause phase delays (mean phase shift: 0.23 h ± 0.24, *n* = 3; Fig. 2.1b). However, a combined treatment of 10nM TTM and 1µM Glu causes phase delays (mean phase shift: -1.44 ± 0.43, *n* = 4, p<0.01; Fig. 2.1b), suggesting a synergistic effect in activating NMDARs.

2.3b TTM-induced phase shifts depend on NMDAR and TrkB receptor activity

To further investigate whether TTM-induced phase delays involve NMDAR and other relevant receptors, we used various antagonists in combination with TTM. In support of our hypothesis, co-application of the NMDAR antagonist AP5 (50µM) blocked TTM-induced phase delays (mean phase shift: -0.17 h ± 0.44, *n* = 3; Fig. 2.2). Previous reports indicate that AMPA receptors participate in photic phase shifts upstream of NMDAR, likely by removing the magnesium block of NMDAR channels (Mintz et al., 1999; Mizoro et al., 2010). Consistent with this, the AMPA receptor antagonist NBQX (20µM) attenuated TTM-induced phase delays (mean phase shift: 0.83 h ± 0.44, *n* = 3; Fig. 2.2). Neither AP5 nor NBQX affected the phase of SCN neuronal activity rhythms when applied alone to the brain slices (mean phase shifts, respectively: -0.25 h ± 0.38, *n* = 3; -0.17 h ± 0.08, *n* = 3; data not shown).

Glu-induced phase shifts also require activation of TrkB receptors by its ligand BDNF (Allen et al., 2005; Liang et al., 2000; Mou et al., 2009). We therefore used the non-selective Trk receptor inhibitor K252a to test whether the TrkB receptor is similarly involved in TTM-induced phase delays. Co-treatment with K252a (1µM) blocked TTM-induced phase delays (mean phase shift: 0.33 h ± 0.72, *n* = 3; Fig. 2.2). To further test TrkB receptor involvement, we used a TrkB

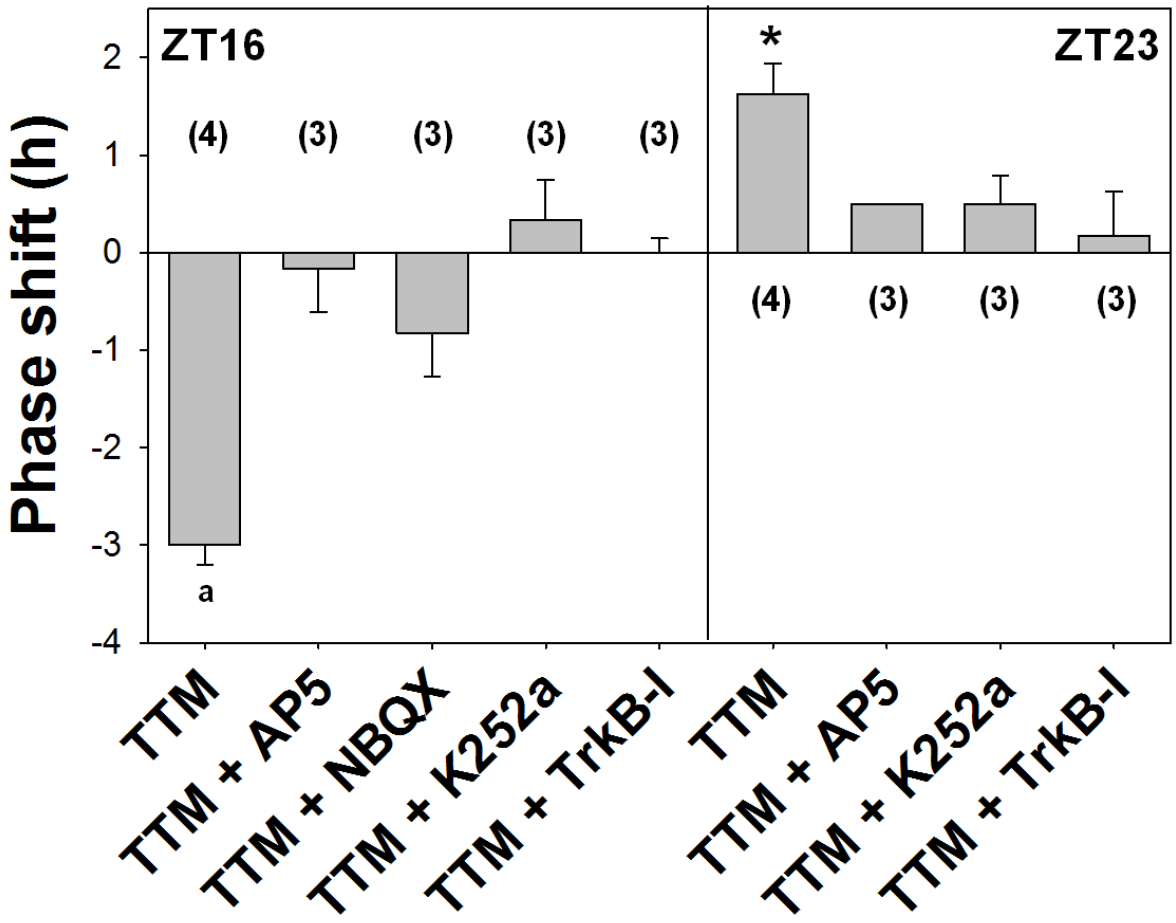


Figure 2.2. TTM-induced phase shifts require NMDA and TrkB signaling

Histogram plot summarizing the mean phase shifts ± SEM resulting from the indicated treatments, where TTM concentration is 1µM. ZT16: TTM-induced phase delays are blocked by AP5, NBQX, K252a, and TrkB-I (inhibitor). ZT23: TTM induces phase advances that are blocked by AP5, K252a, and TrkB-I. One-way ANOVA indicated a significant effect of treatments ($F = 18.31$). *Phase delays significantly different from control ($p<0.05$). [a]Data repeated from Fig. 2.1 for clarity.

fusion protein (TrkB-I) to bind BDNF and inhibit activation of TrkB signaling selectively. We found that TTM-induced phase delays were also blocked by TrkB-I (1µg/mL) co-treatment (mean phase shift: 0.0 h ± 0.14, *n* = 3; Fig. 2.2), Analogous to previous results from our lab with K252a (Mou et al., 2009), TrkB-I did not cause phase delays when applied alone (mean phase shift: -0.08 h ± 0.55, *n* = 3; data not shown). We also confirmed that TrkB-I treatment inhibits Glu-induced phase delays (mean phase shift: 0.25 h ± 0.25, *n* = 3; data not shown).

Glu activation of NMDAR during late subjective night (ZT23) causes ~2-3 h phase advances through somewhat different intracellular mechanisms from ZT16 (Mou et al., 2009). Therefore, we investigated whether TTM applied to SCN brain slices at ZT23 mimics the phase-advancing effects of late-night Glu applications. We determined that 1µM TTM induced phase advances when applied to SCN brain slices at ZT 23 (mean phase shift: 1.63 h ± 0.31, *n* = 4, $p<0.05$; Fig. 2.2). Together, these results indicate that Cu chelation can induce photic-like phase delays and phase advances when applied to the SCN *in vitro*.

Furthermore, we found that the phase advances induced by TTM application at ZT 23 were blocked by co-treatment with AP5 (mean phase shift: 0.5 h ± 0.0, *n* = 3), K252a (mean phase shift: 0.58 h ± 0.22, *n* = 3), or TrkB-I (mean phase shift: 0.17 h ± 0.46, *n* = 3; Fig. 2.2), analogous to the results of our ZT16 experiments. Together, the results suggest that TTM-induced phase shifts at both ZT16 and ZT23 are dependent on NMDAR and TrkB receptor activity in a manner similar to Glu-induced phase shifts.

2.3c Cu application phase-shifts the SCN circadian clock

To confirm whether TTM-induced phase delays result from Cu depletion, we used a different Cu chelator, bathocuproine sulfonate (BCS). Bath-application of 10µM BCS caused phase delays similar to TTM (mean phase shift: -2.67 h ± 0.44, *n* = 3, $p<0.001$; Fig. 2.3). Furthermore, co-application of 10µM Cu with TTM prevented TTM-induced phase delays (mean phase shift: -0.25 h ± 0.20, *n* = 3; Fig. 2.3), whereas 10µM cobalt was unable to block the effect

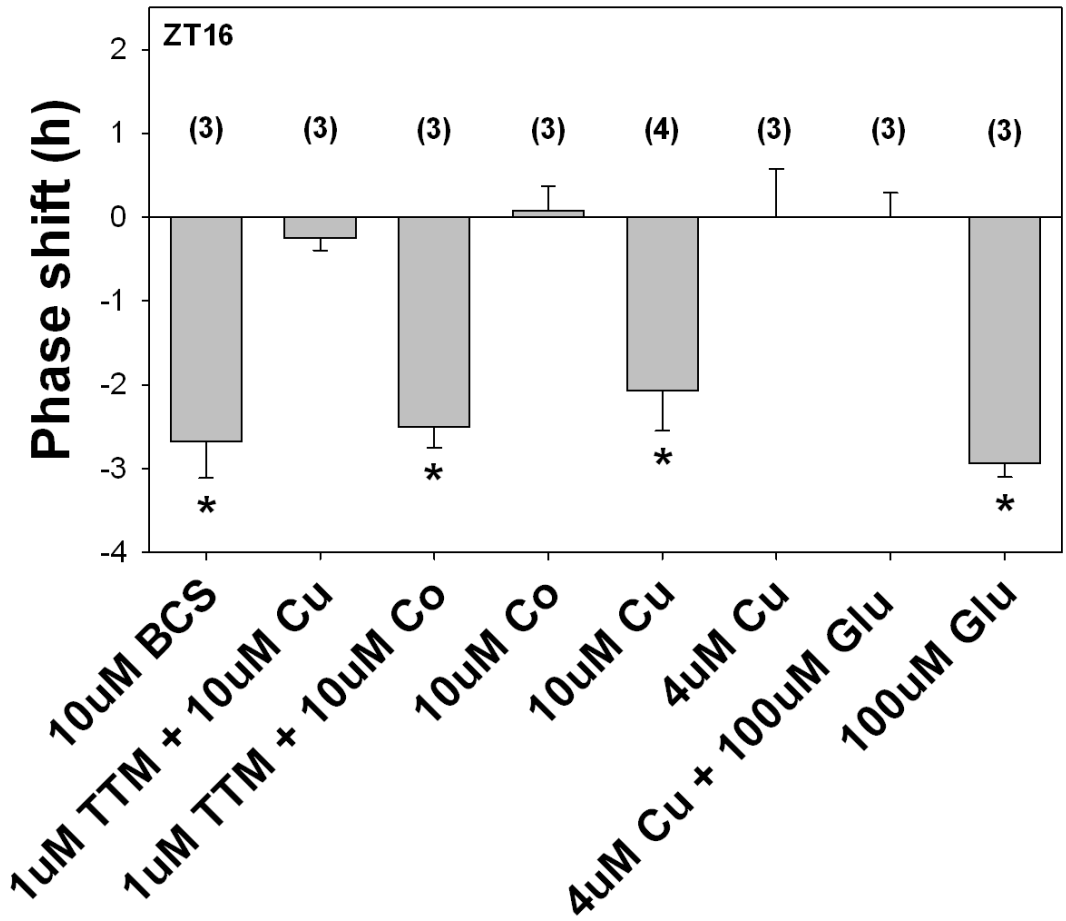


Figure 2.3. 10µM Cu induces phase delays at ZT16

Histogram plot summarizing the mean phase shifts ± SEM resulting from the indicated treatments. 10µM of the Cu chelator, bathocuproine sulfonate (BCS), induces phase delays similar to TTM. Co-application of 1µM TTM with 10µM Cu results in no phase delays, but the combination of TTM with 10µM Co2+ causes phase delays.10 min treatment with 10µM Cu induces phase delays, but 4µM Cu does not. However, 4µM Cu inhibits Glu (100µM)-induced phase delays, resulting in no shift. One-way ANOVA indicated a significant effect of treatments ($F = 14.97$); *$p<0.05$ (compared to control).

of TTM (mean phase shift: -2.25 h ± 0.25, *n* = 3, p<0.001; Fig. 2.3). Application of cobalt alone did not have an effect (mean phase shift: 0.08 h ± 0.22, *n* = 3; Fig. 2.3). Thus, two Cu chelators induce phase delays, while saturating TTM with excess Cu inhibits TTM-induced phase delays.

Next, we investigated the effects of Cu treatment on the SCN circadian clock phase. First, we applied the same concentration of Cu (10µM) as that which inhibited TTM-induced phase delays at ZT16. Interestingly, treatment with 10µM Cu alone at ZT16 resulted in phase delays with a mean shift of -2.06 h ± 0.07 (*n* = 4, p<0.01; Fig. 2.3). Given that TTM and Cu applied individually both induced phase delays, the lack of phase shift induced by the combined treatment reported above led us to explore Cu effects in more detail. Based on the maximum estimated 6:1 binding ratio of Cu to TTM, a combined treatment of 10µM Cu and 1µM TTM could result in a net increase in Cu levels of 4µM. Therefore, we applied 4µM Cu to investigate the dose-dependency of Cu-induced phase delays. As shown in Fig. 2.3, this concentration of Cu had no effect on the time of peak neuronal activity in the SCN (mean phase shift: 0.0 h ± 0.58, *n* = 3). These results suggest that with the combined TTM/Cu treatment, a portion of the Cu binds to and saturates the chelation capacity of TTM, while the remaining Cu is insufficient to induce a phase shift on its own.

Based on previous reports suggesting that Cu can inhibit Glu signaling (Vlachova et al., 1996; Weiser and Wienrich, 1996), next we tested whether Cu could inhibit Glu-induced phase delays at ZT 16. Since 10µM Cu alone causes phase delays, for these experiments we needed to use the lower (4µM) concentration of Cu. We also used a lower concentration of Glu (100µM) that still induces a robust phase shift (mean phase shift: -2.9 $\pm$ 0.17 h, *n* = 3, p<0.001; Fig 2.3), to increase the potential of seeing an inhibition. Co-application of 4 µM Cu and 100µM Glu induced no phase shift (mean phase shift: -0.0 h ± 0.29, *n* = 3; Fig. 2.3), demonstrating that, while 4µM Cu applied alone has no phase-shifting effect, it nonetheless is able to inhibit Glu-induced phase delays**.** These results demonstrate that the effects of exogenous Cu on SCN clock phase regulation are highly dependent on its concentration, with lower levels capable of inhibiting Glu-induced phase shifts and higher levels capable of mimicking Glu-induced phase shifts.

Importantly these results are also consistent with our hypothesis that TTM-induced phase shifts involve chelation of endogenous Cu.

2.3d Cu-induced phase shifts are not NMDAR dependent

To begin exploring the cellular mechanisms underlying 10µM Cu-induced phase shifts, we first tested whether Cu-induced phase delays involve either NMDA or TrkB receptors. We found that Cu-induced phase delays were not inhibited by either AP5 (mean phase shift: -1.75 h ± 0.18, n = 3, $p<0.05$) or NBQX (mean phase shift: -2.5 h ± 0.38, n = 3, $p<0.001$; Fig 2.4). In contrast, Cu-induced phase delays were inhibited by K252a (mean phase shift: -0.38 h ± 0.28, n = 3) and TrkB-I (mean phase shift: 0.33 ± 0.22, n = 3; Fig 2.4).

Similar to our results at ZT 16, treatment with 10µM Cu at ZT23 induced phase advances (mean phase shift: 1.56 h ± 0.36, n = 4, $p<0.05$; Fig. 2.4) that were not sensitive to AP5 (mean phase shift: 1.92 h ± 0.55, n = 3, $p<0.05$; Fig. 2.4). However, unlike our results at ZT 16, neither K252a co-application nor the more specific TrkB-I inhibitor blocked Cu-induced phase advances (mean phase shift, respectively: 2.17 h ± 0.60, n = 3, $p<0.01$ and 1.69 ± 0.45, n = 4, $p<0.05$; Fig. 2.4). The above data suggest that the mechanisms involved in Cu-induced phase shifts are different from TTM-induced phase shifts. Moreover, the mechanisms associated with Cu-induced phase delays and phase advances also appear to be different.

2.4 Discussion

These experiments are the first to demonstrate that SCN circadian clock phase is affected by *in vitro* treatments that either increase or decrease Cu levels. These data implicate endogenous Cu in the regulation of mammalian circadian rhythms. The concentrations of physiologically relevant transition metals (Cu, Zn, Fe) have been shown to vary between brain regions, and these metals have diverse tissue-specific functions. Little is known about their

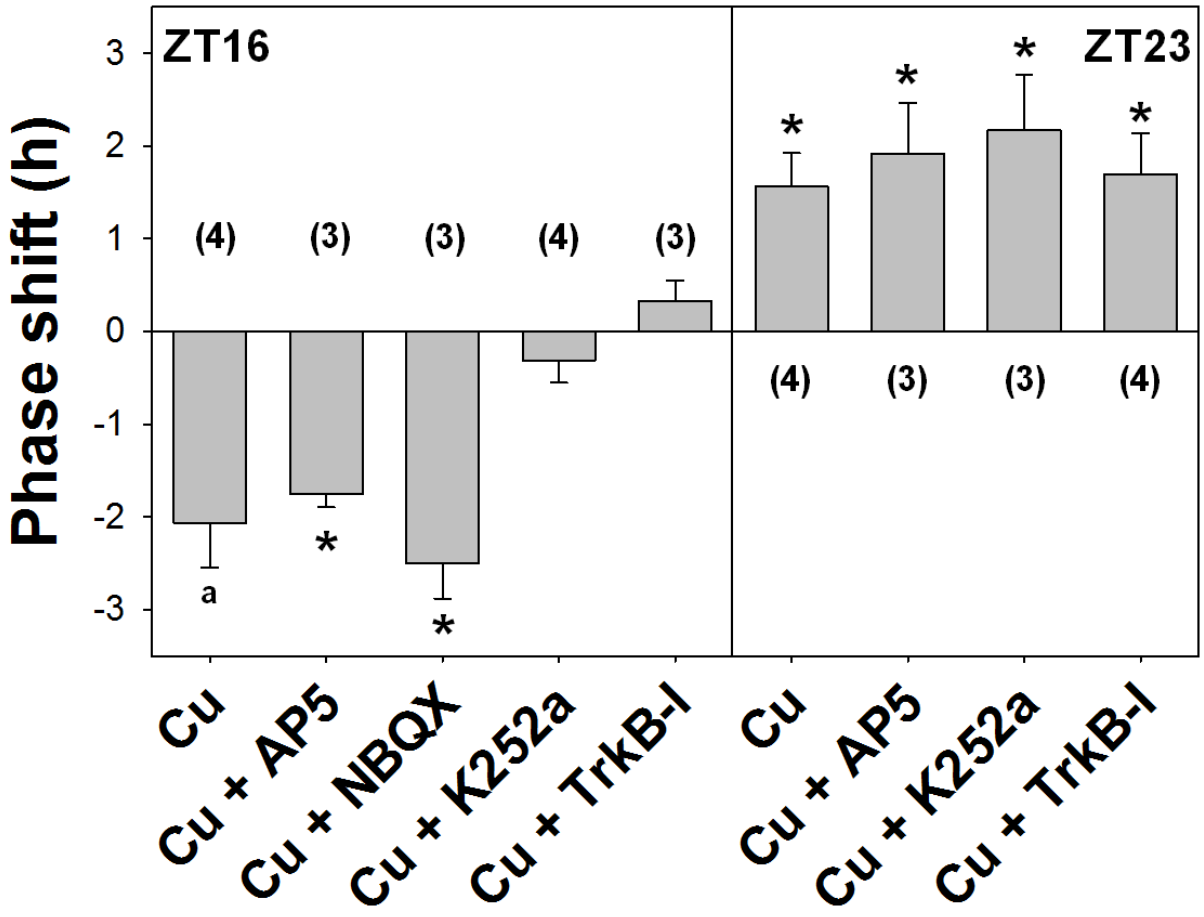


Figure 2.4. Cu-induced phase shifts do not depend on NMDAR signaling

Histogram plot summarizing the mean phase shifts ± SEM resulting from the indicated treatments. ZT16: Neither AP5 nor NBQX affects Cu-induced phase delays, whereas K252a and TrkB-I inhibited the effect of Cu. ZT23: 10µM Cu causes phase advances, but AP5, K252a, nor TrkB-I blocked these phase advances. One-way ANOVA indicated a significant effect of treatments ($F = 19.93$). *Phase advances significantly different from (untreated) control slices ($P < 0.05$). Advances are plotted as positive values. [a]Data repeated from Fig. 2.3 for clarity.

functions in circadian biology. By investigating the phase-shifting effects of TTM and Cu, this study provides the groundwork for future research regarding the role of Cu in modulating Glu signaling in the SCN and in turn, whether the SCN clock regulates Cu availability in SCN cells and other brain areas.

Brain Cu concentrations range from 1 to 4 ug/g wet tissue in mice and 5-15 ug/g wet tissue in humans, but there is considerable variability depending on brain region (Keen and Hurley, 1979; Lovell et al., 1998; Lutsenko et al., 2010; Magaki et al., 2007; Prohaska, 1987; Rajan et al., 1997; Zatta et al., 2009). Because high Cu concentrations can be toxic to cells, most cellular Cu is restricted by binding to storage/buffering proteins, as well as through Cu transport. Total extracellular Cu concentrations (bound + unbound) can range from high nanomolar to low micromolar (rev. Mathie et al., 2006). Total intracellular Cu concentration is thought to range similarly from nanomolar to micromolar (Balamurugan and Schaffner, 2006). However, the intracellular concentration of unbound Cu is virtually zero under homeostatic conditions due to an abundance of proteins that can bind Cu and respond to sudden influxes (Hung et al., 2010).

In hypothalamic and hippocampal neurons, studies have found a releasable pool of Cu stored in vesicles (Dodani et al., 2011a; Hartter and Barnea, 1988; Kardos et al., 1989). Two P-type ATPases, ATP7A and ATP7B, are responsible for intracellular Cu transport. Mutations in ATP7A disrupt Cu absorption and delivery to Cu-dependent enzymes, resulting in symptoms of Cu deficiency (as occurs in Menkes disease). Mutations in ATP7B result in Wilson's disease, marked by excess Cu accumulation in tissues. Neurological manifestations can occur in both diseases, but studies on the neurobiological roles of ATP7A/B in general are lacking. In response to excess intracellular Cu, these transporters relocate to the plasma membrane and function in Cu efflux in different tissues. In neurons, Cu can reach micromolar concentrations (~15µM) within the synaptic cleft and can modulate neurotransmitter signaling and synaptic activity in an ATP7A-dependent manner (Schlief et al., 2005; Schlief et al., 2006). In a study of Cu transporter expression across different brain regions, ATP7A and ATP7B mRNA is highest in the hypothalamus (Platonova et al., 2005b). Hypothalamic cells also express mRNA for the Cu import protein, copper transporter 1, although protein levels were not reported (Platonova et al., 2005b). In a

recent proteomic study of SCN tissue, rhythmic expression of the Cu chaperone and transporter ATOX1 was reported (Lee et al., 2013); ATOX1 interacts with ATP7A and appears to be required for normal Cu efflux (Hamza et al., 2003; Hamza et al., 1999) Additionally, in the hypothalamus, ATP7A protein is expressed specifically in neurons and partially present in the plasma membrane, whereas ATP7B is mostly found associated with ependymal cells lining the third ventricle (Platonova et al., 2005a).

In hippocampal neurons, ATP7A has been found to traffic to the plasma membrane in response to KCl-induced depolarization—as well as in response to NMDA or Glu treatment—an event accompanied by an increase in Cu efflux (Schlief et al., 2005; Schlief et al., 2006). Both KCl- and NMDAR-induced re-localization of ATP7A can be blocked by NMDAR antagonists or Ca^{2+} chelation (Schlief et al., 2005). In a more recent study, the link between Ca^{2+} signaling and Cu efflux in hippocampal neurons was further confirmed using both Cu^{2+}-specific fluorescent sensors and X-ray fluorescence microscopy (Dodani et al., 2011a). Cu release in response to Glu is postsynaptic and is thought to modulate postsynaptic neuronal activation. Importantly, our data are the first to functionally link Cu and NMDA signaling in the hypothalamus. It is tempting to speculate that, as in the hippocampus, vesicular release of Cu by SCN neurons may modulate NMDAR activity. Because Glu is released by retinal ganglion cells when they are stimulated by light, high daytime Glu activation of NMDAR may increase ATP7A localization to the plasma membrane of SCN neurons and enhance synaptic release of Cu, which could dampen NMDA receptor activity. In fact, a similar idea has been proposed for *Arabidopsis thaliana*, where cytosolic Cu levels may oscillate in a circadian fashion as a result of feedback loops regulating the expression and activity of Cu transporters (Penarrubia et al., 2010).

Interestingly, there is an ATP7B variant selectively expressed in the pineal gland and retina that exhibits circadian expression, with highest mRNA levels during the night (Borjigin et al., 1999). Rhythmic expression in the pineal gland requires SCN circadian clock signaling, while light-dark cycles are needed for both retinal and pineal rhythms to be maintained. Using organotypic pineal cell culture, the authors also showed that activation of β-adrenergic receptors or treatment with a cAMP analog can induce transcription of the ATP7B variant (Borjigin et al.,

1999). Together, these studies raise the possibility that cytosolic Cu levels and proper delivery of Cu to cuproproteins may be regulated in a circadian fashion in multiple endogenous oscillators in a manner that reflects day-night variations in metabolic demands. Thus, it will be important to determine whether the Cu transporters described above are found in the SCN, and assess whether cytosolic Cu levels oscillate in SCN cells.

Early electrophysiology studies demonstrated that applying low micromolar Cu can inhibit NMDA, AMPA, and GABAa receptor activity (Kumamoto and Murata, 1995; Ma and Narahashi, 1993; Sharonova et al., 1998; Trombley and Shepherd, 1996; Vlachova et al., 1996; Weiser and Wienrich, 1996). A number of Na^+, Ca^{2+} and K^+ channels are also inhibited by micromolar amounts of Cu (Castelli et al., 2003; Horning and Trombley, 2001; Mathie et al., 2006; Morera et al., 2003; Niu et al., 2006), some of which are known to play important roles in SCN neuronal activity rhythms (Itri et al., 2005; Kent and Meredith, 2008; Kim et al., 2005; Meredith et al., 2006). Interestingly, one study has shown a biphasic effect of Cu on cell firing, where low nanomolar concentrations of Cu increase the firing rates of olfactory epithelial neurons, while $\geq$1μM Cu decrease firing rates (Aedo et al., 2007). As the physiological effects of Cu on postsynaptic receptors are dependent on Cu concentration and localization, speculation on how Cu modulates the activity of the various receptors in the SCN *in vivo* is difficult. Based on the results presented here, however, we hypothesize that there are diurnal changes in the effects of extracellular Cu and the overall function of Cu in the SCN.

The mechanisms through which Cu inhibits many of the different receptors and ion channels have not been elucidated. However, in some cases, direct oxidization of thiol groups by Cu seems to be involved in the inhibitory effects seen at higher concentrations, as treatment with the reducing agent dithiotreitol blocks or reverses the Cu effects (Aedo et al., 2007; Morera et al., 2003; Weiser and Wienrich, 1996). Cu may also modulate activity indirectly by S-nitrosylation of NMDAR and other proteins (Schlief and Gitlin, 2006; Schlief et al., 2006), a mechanism reported to be important in SCN rhythmicity (Riccio et al., 2006). Conversely, a recent study using hippocampal neurons (You et al, 2012) together with earlier reports (Martin et al, 1971; Vlachova et al 1996) suggests that Cu inhibition of NMDA signaling could involve an interaction with

glycine/D-serine. Clearly, the mechanism through which Cu acts in the SCN deserves further investigation.

In the present study, we used TTM to investigate whether endogenous Cu modulates SCN circadian rhythms. TTM is able to compete with high affinity cuproproteins (e.g. metallothionein) for Cu and is suggested to have sub-nanomolar affinity (Lowndes et al., 2009; Ogra et al., 1996). To evaluate whether the effects of TTM are specifically attributable to Cu chelation, we tested a second Cu chelator, BCS. Since BCS also caused phase delays when applied at ZT 16, this strongly indicates that it is the removal of Cu that causes the phase delays. Consistent with this, combining Cu and TTM at a 10:1 ratio (which would prevent chelation of endogenous Cu) resulted in no phase delay. Conversely, cobalt had no effect on TTM-induced phase delays. Since 10nM TTM did not induce phase delays, this suggests that there is enough Cu in the slice to saturate and block the effect of 10nM TTM. However, when combined with a concentration of Glu (1µM) that by itself does not induce phase delays, we observed an additive effect of 10nM TTM and 1µM Glu. These results suggest that TTM does chelate Cu at this low nanomolar concentration and thereby increases the sensitivity of SCN neurons to Glu.

Our results suggest that TTM induces both phase advances and phase delays by relieving Cu antagonism of NMDAR activity, as the NMDAR antagonist AP5 blocked the early- and late-night effects of TTM while low (4µM) concentrations of Cu inhibit Glu-induced phase shifts. The results from NBQX experiments suggest that AMPA receptors also contribute to TTM effects. Since TrkB receptor activation is necessary for Glu-induced phase shifts, the K252a and TrkB-I inhibition of TTM-induced phase shifts is also consistent with Cu modulation of NMDAR activity (Liang et al., 2000; Michel et al., 2006; Mou et al., 2009).

Additionally, our results raise the question whether TTM-induced phase shifts require endogenous Glu in our SCN slices. One study demonstrated that on average, ~200 picomoles (per 15 minutes) of Glu is released at early night in rat SCN slices, and application of 1µM NMDA increased Glu release (Hamada et al., 1998). Furthermore, the authors used enucleated rats to demonstrate that spontaneous Glu release does not require retinal ganglion cells and intact retinohypothalamic input to SCN neurons. If TTM chelation of Cu leads to increased NMDAR

activation, then this may stimulate additional release of Glu in the SCN slice and enhance NMDAR activity even further. Our data showing that 10nM TTM enabled 1µM Glu to induce phase delays support such a model. Moreover, 100nM TTM alone induced small phase delays while 1µM Glu treatment did not. This suggests that there is enough Cu present in the SCN to block NMDAR activation by 1µM Glu treatment in addition to endogenous Glu, but upon sufficient removal of Cu inhibition, endogenous Glu alone is capable of phase-shifting the clock. Whether TTM effects require endogenous Glu and whether Cu chelation increases Glu release in the SCN remains untested. Altogether, our experiments with TTM suggest an important role of Cu in modulating glutamatergic tone in the SCN, and Cu's potential *in vivo* role in modulating retinohypothalamic innervation warrants further investigation.

The data regarding Cu-induced phase shifts is less straight-forward. One study using cultured cortical neurons demonstrated that 10µM Cu significantly increases phosphorylation of Trk receptors in a matrix metalloproteinase dependent manner (Hwang et al., 2007). Because K252a and TrkB-I blocked Cu-induced phase delays at ZT16, it will be important to determine whether Cu increases TrkB phosphorylation in the SCN. However, neither K252a nor TrkB-I blocked Cu-induced phase advances at ZT23. This suggests that the effects of Cu at ZT23 involve distinct cellular mechanisms from those at ZT 16. On first glance, it is surprising that both Cu removal and Cu addition induced photic-like phase shifts. However, Cu has been shown to have biphasic effects at low nanomolar versus low micromolar concentrations (Aedo et al., 2007; Peters et al., 2011). This is similar to the modulatory activities of zinc (II), which have also been shown to have biphasic effects at low and high concentrations (Blakemore and Trombley, 2004; Lorca et al., 2011; Tian et al., 2010). The involvement of glycine and/or glycine receptors in these biphasic effects have been demonstrated for both Cu and zinc (Doi et al., 1999; Miller et al., 2005; You et al., 2012; Zhang and Thio, 2007), and glycine itself has biphasic actions in the SCN (Ito et al., 1991; Mordel et al., 2011). Hence, the differences in effects of Cu chelation versus Cu application are likely to be pleiotropic and complex.

Evolutionarily, the effects of copper removal and addition might relate to the need for SCN cells to tightly regulate copper levels. Cu is required for normal metabolic activity of cells,

and both copper excess and copper deficiency are toxic or fatal to most cells, a fact brought especially to bear in Menkes' and Wilson's disease patients. Further, there is precedence for a Cu-metabolism relationship affecting some circadian parameters, as seen in *Arabidopsis* (Andres-Colas et al., 2010). In any case, our experiments demonstrate that the mechanisms involved in TTM-induced phase shifts differ to some extent from Cu-induced phase shifts: TTM-induced phase shifts involve activation of NMDA signaling, while Cu affects circadian rhythms independent of Glu receptor signaling. In summary, our data demonstrating that both increasing and decreasing Cu levels can affect the phase of the SCN circadian clock lays the foundation for future research on the function of Cu in the SCN circadian clock.

CHAPTER THREE

COPPER CHELATION AND EXOGENOUS COPPER AFFECT INTRACELLULAR SIGNALING IN THE SCN

3.1 Introduction

Copper is an essential trace element involved in energy production and cellular redox activities. Depending on cellular location and protein coordination, copper (Cu) switches oxidation state (Cu2+/+) making it uniquely important as an essential cofactor of several enzymes, such as cytochrome c oxidase in the mitochondrial electron transport chain (Gaier, Eipper et al. 2013, Scheiber, Mercer et al. 2014). Because of the redox activity of Cu, however, excessive and/or dysregulated Cu can generate reactive oxygen species and cause oxidative damage intracellularly or extracellularly. On the other hand, systemic Cu deficiency has moderate to severe effects on development and neurological function, as seen in Menkes disease, while disruption of Cu delivery due to mutations, dietary deficiency, or chelation can lead to improper mitochondrial function, iron metabolism, and neuronal function (Gaier, Eipper et al. 2013, Scheiber, Mercer et al. 2014). Thus, Cu homeostasis requires highly regulated, intricate mechanisms, many of which are evolutionarily conserved from yeast to humans and yet poorly understood in the brain.

By perturbing Cu regulatory mechanisms or Cu levels directly, studies have demonstrated a physiological role of Cu in modulating the activity of various proteins inside and outside the cell. By knocking out copper transporter 1 (CTR1) or by chelation of extracellular Cu, diminishing Cu influx decreases phosphorylation and activation of the MAPKs, extracellular signal-regulated kinase1/2 (ERK1/2), possibly through a direct mechanism (Chen, Lan et al. 2009, Tsai, Finley et al. 2012, Turski, Brady et al. 2012, Brady, Crowe et al. 2014). The activator of ERK1/2, MAPK/ERK kinase1 (MEK1) has been shown to bind Cu with fentomolar or tighter affinity, and MEK1 phosphorylation of ERK increases in the presence of Cu (Turski, Brady et al. 2012, Brady, Crowe

et al. 2014). In addition, exogenous Cu is reported to activate other signaling pathways depending on cell or tissue type probably as a result of oxidative stress due to excess or dysregulation of free Cu (Barthel, Ostrakhovitch et al. 2007, Mattie, McElwee et al. 2008, Chen, Lan et al. 2009, Eckers, Reimann et al. 2009). Thus Cu modulation of signal transduction may occur through different mechanisms and have different roles depending on tissue.

In the brain, perturbation of Cu levels leads to complex changes in synaptic function that are often biphasic. The complex effects of Cu illustrate its role in excitatory and inhibitory transmission, and they depend on the neurotransmitter receptors and their distribution as well as the cellular context or brain region. In hippocampal neurons, bath-application of Cu in hippocampal slices blocks LTP (Doreulee, Yanovsky et al. 1997), and inhibition of hippocampal LTP was further demonstrated by diet or chronic injection of Cu *in vivo* (Goldschmith, Infante et al. 2005, Leiva, Palestini et al. 2009). Cu inhibition of excitatory transmission is due to blocking either calcium influx through NMDA receptors (NMDAR) or postsynaptic voltage-gated calcium channels (e.g. L-type) (Vlachova, Zemkova et al. 1996, Doreulee, Yanovsky et al. 1997, Morera, Wolff et al. 2003, Schlief, West et al. 2006, Leiva, Palestini et al. 2009, Stys, You et al. 2012, You, Tsutsui et al. 2012, Gaier, Eipper et al. 2013). Many groups have demonstrated inhibition of NMDAR-mediated calcium influx by exogenous Cu, and moreover, use of Cu-specific chelators to remove endogenous Cu has provided evidence for a physiological role of Cu in modulating NMDAR activity (Trombley and Shepherd 1996, Vlachova, Zemkova et al. 1996, Weiser and Wienrich 1996, Doreulee, Yanovsky et al. 1997, Horning and Trombley 2001, Schlief, Craig et al. 2005, Schlief and Gitlin 2006, Schlief, West et al. 2006, Stys, You et al. 2012, You, Tsutsui et al. 2012, Gaier, Eipper et al. 2013, Marchetti, Baranowska-Bosiacka et al. 2013, Marchetti 2014). Furthermore, our studies of the suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN) using hypothalamic slices suggest a role for endogenous Cu in modulating NMDAR-mediated effects (Yamada and Prosser 2014).

The SCN in the hypothalamus is the master clock governing mammalian circadian rhythms in coordination with external signals, where the light/dark cycle is the dominant environmental cue or zeitgeber (“time-giver”) (Albers et al., 2017; Evans, 2016; Golombek and Rosenstein, 2010; Herzog et al., 2017; Welsh et al., 2010). Light-induced NMDAR signaling to the SCN occurs via

axons from retinal ganglion cells, which release glutamate (Glu) and other neuromodulatory factors onto SCN neurons (Baver et al., 2008; Berson et al., 2002; de Vries et al., 1993; Ding et al., 1994; Doyle et al., 2008; Drouyer et al., 2007; Ebling et al., 1991; Hattar et al., 2002; Mikkelsen et al., 1995; Mintz and Albers, 1997; Mintz et al., 1999; Tsai et al., 2009; Vindlacheruvu et al., 1992; Wong et al., 2007). During the night, Glu activation of NMDAR shifts the phase of SCN rhythmic activity by resetting the clocks of SCN neurons ("phase shifts"), which requires calcium-dependent signal transduction to activate transcription and translation of various molecules (Aguilar-Roblero et al., 2007; Albers et al., 2017; Asai et al., 2001; Colwell, 2000, 2001; de Vries et al., 1994; Ebling et al., 1991; Fukushima et al., 1997; Golombek and Rosenstein, 2010; Hamada et al., 1999; Mintz and Albers, 1997; Mintz et al., 1999; Tischkau et al., 2003a; Tominaga et al., 1994; Vindlacheruvu et al., 1992; Watanabe et al., 1994). Resetting the SCN clock phase during the early night results in phase delays, while phase resetting during the late night results in phase advances. This is because different signaling molecules are involved in early or late night effects downstream of calcium influx and calcium-mediated nitric oxide synthase (NOS) activation (Agostino et al., 2004; Ding et al., 1994; Ding et al., 1997; Ferreyra and Golombek, 2001; Fukushima et al., 1997; Golombek et al., 2004; Golombek and Rosenstein, 2010; Harrington et al., 1999; McNulty et al., 1998; Plano et al., 2012; Watanabe et al., 1994). Phase delays require ryanodine receptor activation and release of intracellular calcium from the ER, whereas phase advances require activity of soluble guanylyl cyclase and cGMP-dependent protein kinase (PKG) (Aguilar-Roblero et al., 2007; Aguilar-Roblero et al., 2016; Ding et al., 1998; Ferreyra et al., 1998; Ferreyra and Golombek, 2001; Golombek et al., 2004; Mathur et al., 1996; Mercado et al., 2009; Oster et al., 2003; Plano et al., 2012; Prosser et al., 1989; Tischkau et al., 2004; Tischkau et al., 2003b; Weber et al., 1995). However, both night-time phase shifts involve MEK activity and phosphorylation of ERK1/2 (Antoun et al., 2012; Butcher et al., 2002; Butcher et al., 2005; Cao et al., 2015; Cao et al., 2008; Coogan and Piggins, 2003; Dziema et al., 2003; Hainich et al., 2006). Since Cu may be required for MEK activity and ERK signaling, here we investigate the role of various signaling pathways in the SCN mediating the effects of exogenous Cu and chelation of endogenous Cu in phase-shifting the SCN clock.

Previously we have shown that bath-application of 10µM Cu alone, but not 4µM Cu, phase-shifts SCN neuronal activity rhythms. Interestingly, 4µM Cu inhibits co-applied Glu from inducing NMDAR-mediated phase shifts, and furthermore, chelation of endogenous Cu induces NMDAR-mediated phase shifts without Glu co-treatment. These results suggest biphasic effects, where too little or too much Cu activates different signaling pathways. We hypothesize that: excess Cu induces MAPK-dependent phase shifts as it relates to oxidative stress signaling; however Cu under homeostatic control regulates synaptic signaling and functions to maintain normal SCN activity rhythms. Consistent with this hypothesis, our results presented here build on our understanding of phase-shifting mechanisms and the effects of Cu dysregulation on SCN rhythmic activity.

3.2 Methods

3.2a Brain slice preparation

Coronal brain slices (500 u) containing the SCN were prepared during the daytime from adult male C57BL/6Nhsd mice (Harlan Laboratories) housed in a 12:12 light/dark cycle. Slices were maintained at the interface of a Hatton-style brain slice chamber as described (Prosser, 1998). Brain slices were continuously perfused with Earle's balanced salt solution (EBSS) supplemented with glucose, bicarbonate and gentamicin at pH 7.4. Both the slice chamber and media reservoir were oxygenated (95% O2 / 5% CO2) and maintained at 37°C. All experimental protocols were approved by the University of Tennessee Knoxville Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee.

3.2b Drug treatments

All treatments were performed on day 1 *in vitro*. All drugs were prepared in warm, oxygenated EBSS. At the onset of the drug treatments, perfusion of the standard medium was

stopped and the medium in the chamber replaced with fresh medium containing the experimental treatments. After 10 min this medium was removed and perfusion with untreated medium was reinstated. Previous experiments have demonstrated that changing the perfusion medium by itself does not affect the phase of the circadian clock (Biello et al., 1997; Gillette and Prosser, 1988; Prosser et al., 1989; Prosser et al., 2003). $CuCl_2$, $CoCl_2$, Glu, NMDAR antagonist AP5 ((2*R*)-amino-5-phosphonovaleric acid), and AMPA receptor antagonist NBQX (2,3-dihydroxy-6-nitro-7-sulfamoyl-benzo[f] quinoxaline-2,3-dione) were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO). TTM and bathocuproine disulfonate (BCS) salts (Sigma-Aldrich) were used to chelate copper. Trk receptor antagonist K252a (EMD Biosciences (Philadelphia, PA)) and TrkB inhibitor, TrkB-Fc (R&D Biosciences (Minneapolis, MN)) were also used in this study. For experiments involving the TrkB-Fc inhibitor (TrkB-I), slices were pre-treated for 5 min, followed by a 10 min treatment of TrkB-I in combination with Glu, TTM, or $CuCl_2$. Intracellular kinases were inhibited similarly using the PI3K inhibitor LY294002 (Sigma) or ryanodine receptor inhibitor dantrolene (Sigma). In the case of the MEK1/2 inhibitor U0126 (Cell Signaling) or PKG inhibitor KT5823 (Cayman Chemicals), slices were pre-treated for 10 min and post-treated for an additional 5 min. After drug or vehicle wash-out, slices remained in perfused media conditions until collection for immunoblotting or through the duration of single-unit recording experiments.

3.2c Immunoblotting

Hypothalamic slices from 2 mice were trimmed and reduced to isolate SCN tissue and incubated in the brain slice chamber. Incubated slices were collected at midday or early night (ZT6, ZT16) in microcentrifuge tubes set in dry-ice and stored immediately at -80°C. Frozen SCN slices were lysed with modified RIPA buffer, sonicated briefly, rotated for 25 min, and centrifuged at full-speed (17,000g) for 10 min to remove insoluble cell remnants. For each sample, protein concentration was measured using Bradford assay (Thermoscientific) and adjusted for volume before addition of 5X running buffer (reducing). Samples were boiled at 70°C and run on 4-12% SDS-PAGE gradient gels (Novex), transferred onto immobilon-fl PVDF membranes (EMD Millipore), and incubated in 5% non-fat milk for 1 hr for blocking. Antibodies for ATP7A (chicken)

and CTR1 (rabbit) were purchased from Abcam and applied overnight at 1:1000 and 1:500 concentrations in 2% milk after blocking. Corresponding Li-COR secondary antibodies were applied at 1:20,000 for 1-1.5 hr and processed for imaging following standard protocols *per* Li-COR instructions.

3.2d Single-unit recording and data analysis

Single-unit recordings were performed on day 2 *in vitro* for most experiments, and on day 3 *in vitro* where indicated. The procedure for neuronal recordings has been described previously (Prosser, 1998). Briefly, the spontaneous activity of single SCN neurons was recorded extracellularly using glass capillary microelectrodes filled with 3M NaCl. Each neuron was recorded for 5 min, and the data stored for later determination of firing rate using a DataWave system (Berthoud, CO). Typically, 4–7 cells were recorded during each hour. These individual firing rates were then used to calculate 2 h running averages, lagged by 1 h (± SEM), to obtain a measure of population neuronal activity. As in previous studies (Mou et al., 2009; Prosser, 1998), the time of peak neuronal activity was assessed visually by estimating, to the nearest quarter hour, the time of symmetrically highest activity. For example, if the two highest 2 h means are equal, then the time of peak is estimated to be halfway between them. Phase shifts were calculated as the difference in time-of-peak of untreated slices vs. drug treated slices. Using these methods, the consistency of the results obtained for each experimental manipulation is such that differences in phase of as little as one hour are often statistically significant with few replicates (Chen et al., 1999; Prosser, 1998). Statistical analyses were performed using Sigmastat (San Jose, CA, USA). One-way ANOVA was used to test for significant differences between treatment and control experiments, followed by Holm-Sidak test for *post hoc* comparisons.

3.2e Analysis of Cu levels by ICP-MS

During the day (ZT4-12), SCN tissue samples were dissected similarly to immunoblot samples. Samples were partially dried on filter paper to wick excess media were collected in Fisherbrand polypropylene PREMIUM microcentrifuge tubes and weighed before storing at -80°C. 500 µL of ultrapure 40% nitric acid was added to each sample vortexed and agitated before low-speed spin down. In a heat-bloc set at 60°C, samples were uncapped and dissolved in nitric acid, allowing for safe evaporation of volatile substances within a contained, clean vial-and-beaker covered system to avoid contamination of samples (fume hood). Completely digested samples were diluted with 500 µL, ultrapure 2% nitric acid and filtered using sterile syringe filters (Fisher), washed with 2% nitric acid into pre-cleaned scintillation vials until a final volume of 5 mL was reached. Samples were analyzed using a modified Perkin Elmer ICP-MS (inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometer) calibrated by a multi-element (calibration standard 3, Perkin Elmer) method.

3.3 Results

3.3a Cu- and TTM-induced phase delays during the early night

Our previous research found that treating SCN-containing brain slices either with exogenous Cu or with the Cu chelator TTM induces phase delays when applied during the early night and phase advances when applied during the late night (Yamada and Prosser, 2014). These effects mimic the phase shifts induced by *in vivo* light pulses and *in vitro* Glu application. We also determined that TTM-induced phase shifts require NMDA receptor activation while Cu-induced phase shifts do not. To further elucidate the cellular mechanisms underlying Cu- and TTM-induced phase shifts, here we focused on downstream mechanisms previously shown to be involved in Glu-induced phase shifts, first investigating early night phase delays, and then investigating light night phase advances.

Glu is known to activate MAPK signaling in the SCN, and inhibiting MAPK activation blocks Glu-dependent phase delays *in vivo* and *in vitro*. Previous studies have shown that changes in Cu levels affect MAPK signaling: increasing Cu increases MEK1 activation while decreasing or chelating copper, by TTM for example, dampens or blocks MAPK/ERK signaling ((Brady et al., 2017; Brady et al., 2014)). Therefore, we started by investigating whether Cu- or TTM-induced phase delays involve MAPK signaling.

As reported previously (Yamada and Prosser, 2014), the mean (± SEM) time of peak neuronal activity in the SCN in untreated (control) brain slices is ZT 6.06 ± 0.07 (n = 4), and ZT16 application of either 10µM Cu or 1µM TTM induces significant phase delays (relative to time-of-peak firing of control slices; Cu, mean phase shift: -2.06 h ± 0.48, n = 4 ($p<0.001$, vs. untreated slices) ; TTM, mean phase shift: -3.0 h ± 0.24, n = 4 ($p<0.001$). Here we found that co-application of the MEK1 inhibitor U0126 did not block TTM-induced phase delays (mean phase shift: -2.83 h ± 0.44, n = 3 ($p<0.001$)). However, Cu-induced phase delays were blocked by co-treatment with U0126 (mean phase shift: 0.5 h ± 0.29, n=3 ($p=0.50$, vs. untreated slices)). These data are summarized in Fig 3.1. This suggests that MAPK signaling is involved in Cu-induced but not TTM-induced phase delays.

Intracellular calcium release from the endoplasmic reticulum through activation of ryanodine receptors has also been shown to be necessary for Glu-induced phase delays: blocking ryanodine receptors with dantrolene inhibits Glu-induced phase delays (Aguilar-Roblero et al., 2007; Aguilar-Roblero et al., 2016; Mercado et al., 2009). Here we assessed the effects of dantrolene on Cu- and TTM-induced phase delays. We found that co-treatment with dantrolene at ZT16 had no effect on Cu-induced phase delays (mean phase shift: -1.92 h ± 0.08, n=3 ($p<0.001$, vs. untreated slices)), suggesting ryanodine receptor activity is not required for Cu-induced phase delays the early night. However, dantrolene did block TTM-induced phase delays (mean phase shift: -0.42 h ± 0.36, n = 3 ($p=0.58$)), similar to its effects on Glu-induced phase delays at ZT16 (mean phase shift: -0.13 h ± 0.32, n=2). These results are summarized in Fig 3.1 and 3.2 (One-way ANOVA for ZT16 data above, $F=24.65$ ($p<0.001$)).

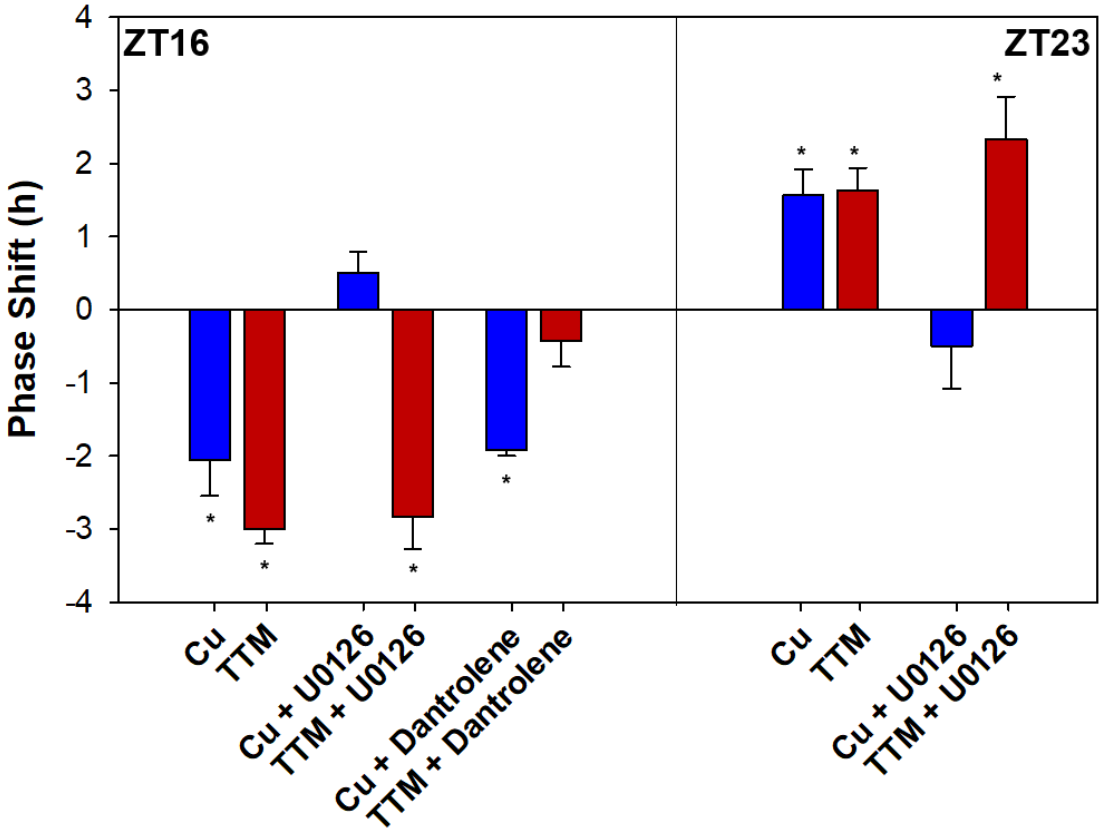


Figure 3.1. Effects of MEK1/2 inhibition and ryanodine receptor inhibition on Cu and TTM-induced phase shifts at ZT 16 and 23

Histogram plot summarizing the mean phase shifts ± SEM resulting from the indicated treatments at two different time points. (Left) 10µM Cu and 1 µM TTM induce phase delays at ZT16 which require different mechanisms as tested by the MEK1/2 inhibitor U0126 and ryanodine receptor inhibitor dantrolene. Dantrolene blocked TTM effects. (Right) At ZT23, Cu and TTM induces phase advances. At either time point, Cu-induced phase shifts are blocked by U0126, which has no effect on phase shifts induced by TTM. *Phase shifts significantly different from (untreated) control slices based on post hoc (Holm-Sidak) test ($P < 0.005$). Delays are plotted as negative values. Advances are plotted as positive values. ZT, zeitgeber time, n=3-4 for all experiments. Cu and TTM alone data repeated from Fig. 2.1 and 2.3 for clarity.

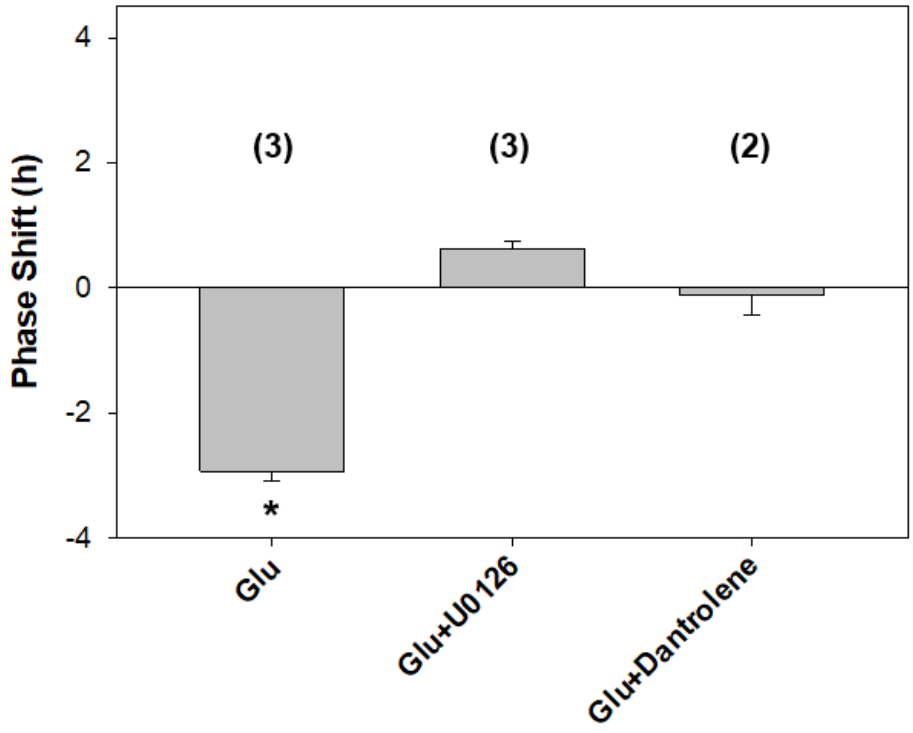


Figure 3.2. Effects of MEK1/2 inhibition and ryanodine receptor inhibition on Glu-induced phase delays at ZT16

Histogram plot summarizing the mean phase shifts ± SEM resulting from the indicated treatments at ZT16. Glu-induced phase delays are blocked by the MEK1/2 inhibitor, U0126, and ryanodine receptor inhibitor, dantrolene. *Phase shifts significantly different from (untreated) control slices based on post hoc (Holm-Sidak) test ($P < 0.001$). Delays are plotted as negative values. ZT, zeitgeber time. Numbers in parentheses indicates number of experiments.

3.3b Cu- and TTM-induced phase advances during the late night

In our previous work, we showed that *in vitro* application of either Cu or TTM at ZT23 induces phase advances: applying 10μM Cu to SCN slices results in a ~1.5-h phase advance (mean phase shift: 1.56 h ± 0.36, n = 4 ($p<0.05$)) while application of 1 μM TTM induces a mean phase shift of 1.63 h ± 0.31, n = 4 ($p<0.05$). Similar to experiments investigating Glu-induced phase delays, the MEK1/2 inhibitor U0126 has also been shown to block Glu-induced phase advances (Butcher et al., 2005; Coogan and Piggins, 2003), so we performed analogous experiments at ZT23 for Cu and TTM. Co-application of U0126 at ZT23 blocked Cu-induced phase advances (mean phase shift = 0.5 h ± 0.58, n = 3 ($p=0.33$, vs. untreated slices)). On the other hand, U0126 did not block TTM-induced phase advances (mean phase shift: 2.33 h ± 0.58, n = 3 ($p<0.01$)). These data are summarized in Fig 3.1 (One-way ANOVA for ZT23 results, $F=8.77$ ($p<0.005$)). Because dantrolene does not inhibit Glu-induced phase advances (Ding et al., 1998), we did not assess the effects of dantrolene on Cu- and TTM-induced phase advances. The results thus far suggest that MAPK signaling plays an important role in Cu-induced phase shifts at ZT16 and ZT23 but is not involved in TTM-induced phase shifts.

3.3c NOS signaling in Cu- and TTM-induced phase shifts

Nitric oxide (NO) production by NO synthase (NOS) is another cellular mechanism involved in Glu-induced phase shifts, and NO has been shown to activate ryanodine receptors in addition to other signaling molecules (Kakizawa, 2013; Kakizawa et al., 2012; Mikami et al., 2016; Vielma et al., 2016; Wang et al., 2010a). Therefore we investigated the role of NO in Cu- and TTM-induced phase shifts by inhibiting NOS activity with L-NAME (Fig. 3.3). Consistent with previous reports, co-treatment of L-NAME at ZT16 blocked Glu-induced phase delays (mean phase shift: -0.13 h ± 0.31, n=4 ($p=0.70$, vs. untreated slices)). Cu-induced phase delays were not affected by co-application of L-NAME at ZT16 (mean phase shift: -2.5 h ± 0.5, n = 2). When co-applied at ZT23, however, L-NAME blocked Cu-induced phase advances (mean phase shift: 0.19 h ± 0.47, n = 4 ($p=0.96$)). Next, we blocked NOS activity with L-NAME to assess whether TTM-induced phase

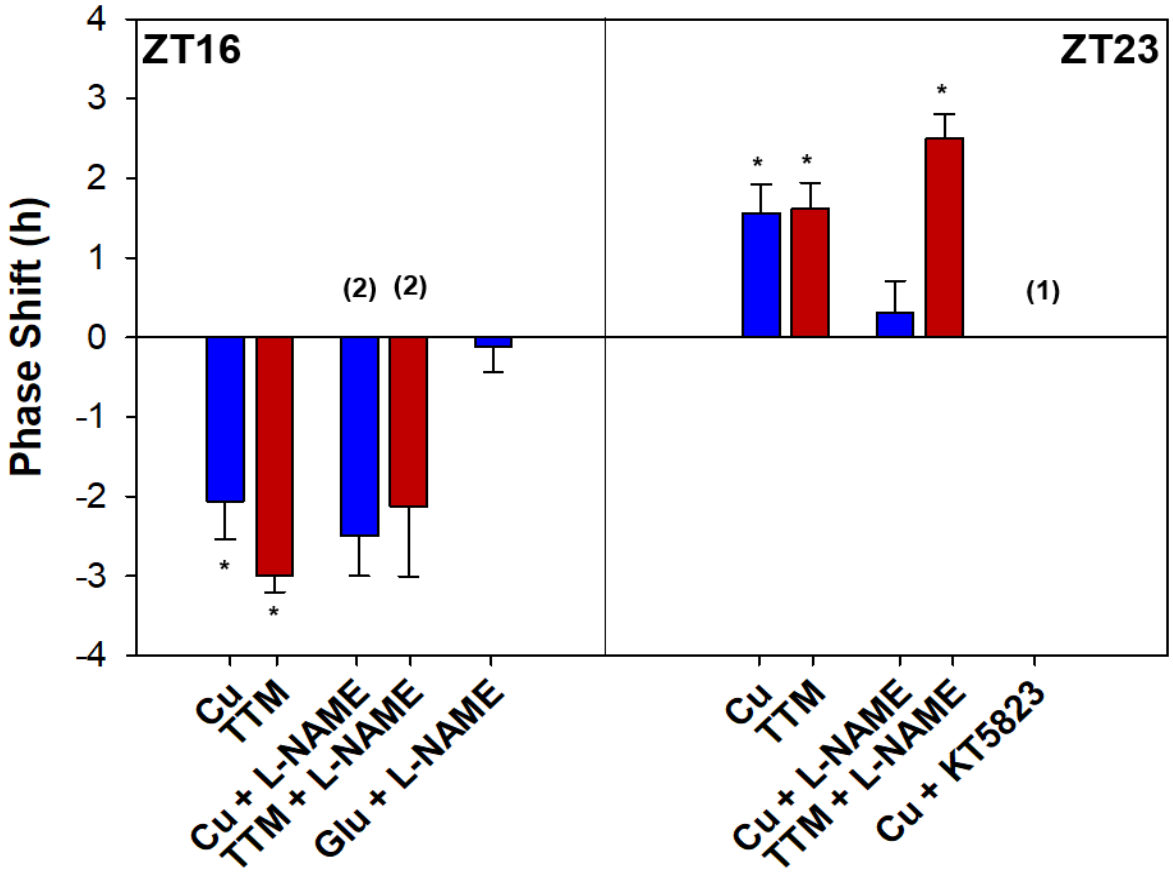


Figure 3.3. NO signaling involvement in Cu and TTM induced phase shifts

Histogram plot summarizing the mean phase shifts ± SEM resulting from the indicated treatments at two different time points. (Left) L-NAME inhibition of nitric oxide synthase does not appear to block Cu- or TTM-induced phase delays at ZT16 (N=2, for both however). In contrast, co-application of L-NAME does block Glu effects at ZT16, consistent with previous reports. (Right) L-NAME blocked Cu-induced phase advances but had no effect on TTM-induces phase advances. Treatment with the PKG inhibitor KT5823 also blocked Cu effects at ZT23, which supports a role for NOS in Cu-induced phase advances. However, as an N=1, this result need to be confirmed. *Phase shifts significantly different from (untreated) control slices based on post hoc (Holm-Sidak) test ($P < 0.05$). Delays are plotted as negative values. Advances are plotted as positive values. ZT, zeitgeber time; n=3-4 for all experiments, except where indicated in parentheses.

shifts require NOS activity. Surprisingly, L-NAME did not affect TTM-induced phase delays (mean phase shift: -2.25 ± 0.75, n = 2) or phase advances (mean phase shift: 2.5 h ± 0.31, n = 4 ($p<0.001$)), suggesting that NOS activity is not involved in TTM-induced phase shifts at either ZT16 or 23.

During the late night, NO activates soluble guanylyl cyclase production of cGMP, which in turn activates cGMP-dependent protein kinase (PKG) (Ding et al., 1998; Ding et al., 1997; Ferreyra and Golombek, 2001; Golombek et al., 2004; Golombek and Rosenstein, 2010; Liu et al., 1997; Mathur et al., 1996; Oster et al., 2003; Plano et al., 2012; Tischkau et al., 2003b; Weber et al., 1995). Inhibition of PKG blocks Glu-induced phase advances ((Ding et al., 1998; Golombek et al., 2004; Mathur et al., 1996; Weber et al., 1995)). If Cu-induced phase shifts of the SCN clock at ZT23 require NOS production of NO, then it is possible that downstream PKG activation is also involved in Cu-induced phase advances. To test this idea, we inhibited PKG with KT5823, which has been shown to block Glu-induced phase advances. Our preliminary data indicate that, similar to L-NAME, KT5823 blocked Cu-induced phase advances when co-applied at ZT23 (phase shift: 0 h, n=1). This is shown in Fig. 3.3. These results suggest that Cu-induced phase delays do not require NOS production of NO during the early night, while NOS-dependent signaling pathways that include PKG activity play a role in Cu-induced phase advances during the late night.

3.3d PI3K/Akt signaling in TTM-induced phase shifts

We have previously shown that TTM-induced phase shifts require activation of TrkB receptors, similar to Glu-induced phase shifts (Mou et al., 2009; Yamada and Prosser, 2014). TrkB is known to activate PI3k/AKT signaling as well as MAPK/ERK signaling (Hua et al., 2016; Marsden, 2013; Van't Veer et al., 2009; Yoshii and Constantine-Paton, 2007, 2014; Zhou et al., 2010). Since TTM-induced phase shifts were not blocked by inhibition of MAPK or NO signaling cascades, we tested whether the PI3K/Akt signaling pathway is involved in TTM-induced phase shifts, using the PI3K/Akt inhibitor, LY294002. Co-treatment with LY294002 did not block TTM-induced phase shifts at ZT16 (mean phase shift: -1.83 h ± 0.51, n = 3 ($p<0.01$)) or at ZT23 (mean phase shift: 3 h

± 0.76, n = 3 ($p<0.001$)). To summarize, TTM-induced phase shifts do not require NOS, MEK or PI3K activity, but TTM-induced phase delays require ryanodine receptor activation and presumably calcium release from the ER.

3.3e Expression of Copper Transporters in the SCN

In addition to the above results, our previous experiments suggest that decreasing Cu levels affects SCN neuronal activity rhythms by strengthening extracellular glutamatergic signaling (i.e., TTM-induced phase shifts are inhibited by the NMDA inhibitor AP5), while increasing Cu modulates circadian phase through NMDA-independent mechanisms. Because Cu homeostasis is highly regulated in various tissues including many regions of the brain, we reasoned that SCN neurons regulate extracellular Cu levels in order to modulate or gate glutamatergic input. To begin investigating this idea, we performed immunoblot experiments on SCN tissue extracts to assess expression of two Cu homeostasis proteins, ATP7A and CTR1. In response to various stimuli including Cu overload, ATP7A is known to translocate to the plasma membrane of neurons and pump Cu out. On the other hand, CTR1 is the primary Cu importer of mammalian cells. We collected SCN samples during midday (ZT6), early night (ZT16), and late night (ZT23) corresponding to when Glu does not induce phase shifts (ZT6) and when it induces large nighttime phase shifts (ZT16/23). We observed no difference in CTR1 expression at these time points (n=6 (One-way ANOVA, $F= 1.92$, $p=0.18$)). However, our results (n=4) suggest higher ATP7A expression during the early night ($P<0.05$). These data are summarized in Fig. 3.4. These data support the potential for a day-night difference in Cu homeostatic regulation and export by ATP7A in the SCN.

3.3f Preliminary Analysis of Cu levels in SCN

Using SCN extracts collected during the late day, we performed preliminary experiments using ICP-MS to measure Cu levels. In our first run, we used 12 mice per sample to obtain 25mg of SCN tissue, as well as 50mg of hypothalamic tissue surrounding the SCN remaining after

Figure 3.4. Expression of copper transporters in the SCN

(Top) Representative western blot showing a ~180kDa band corresponding to ATP7A and a ~30kDa band for CTR1 Cu transporters in SCN tissue lysates collected at ZT6, ZT16, or ZT23 after *in vitro* incubation. Lysates of mouse cortex were included for comparison and positive control. Actin was used as a loading control. Western blots were imaged on a Li-Cor Odyssey CLx imaging system. *Denotes ATP7A band of interest. (Bottom) Histogram plot showing diurnal differences in ATP7A expression (adjusted/relative to actin, n=4), left, and no differences in CTR1 expression (relative to actin, n=6), right. Data normalized to ZT6 to show fold changes in night (ZT16) versus day (ZT6). *Significantly different from ZT6, $p<0.05$.

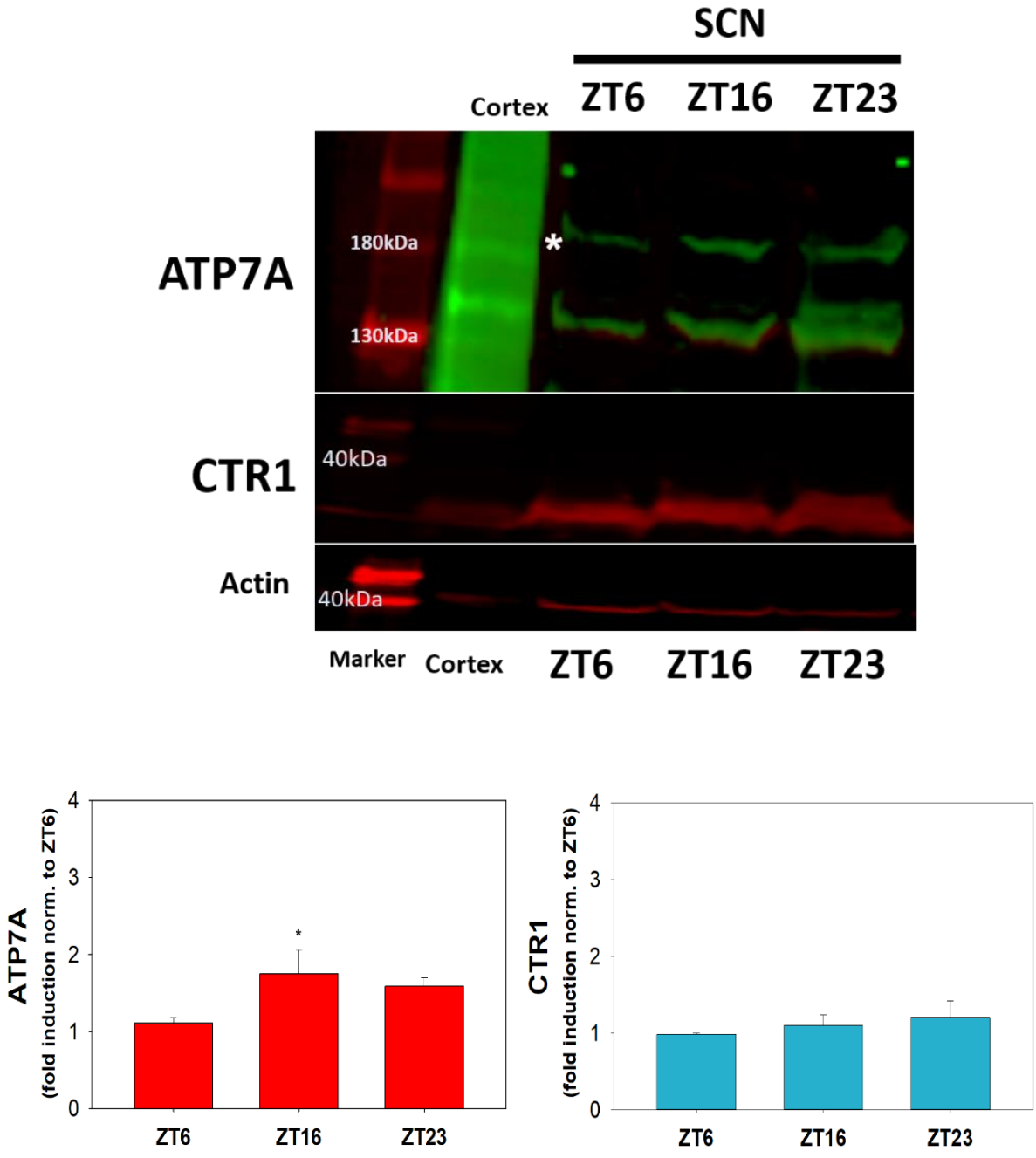


Figure 3.4 continued

removal of both nuclei. From 2 SCN samples, we obtained values of 14.66ppb (parts per billion) and 7.98ppb of Cu, which when adjusted for volume measured and SCN tissue mass, yields an average concentration (± SEM) of 4.53 ± 0.95 ug/g. The extra-SCN hypothalamic tissue concentrations for 3 samples were 1.98 ± 0.35 ug/g. On the second run, we reduced the number of mice per sample to 4 with total tissue collected at 5.6mg and 7.4mg for two samples. Average Cu concentration for this run was: SCN, 8.02 ± 0.83 ug/g (n=2); extra-SCN 4.55 ± 0.01 ug/g (n=2). Combined, the results indicate that we detected higher levels of copper in SCN extracts compared to hypothalamic tissue immediately adjacent to, and surrounding the SCN.

3.4 Discussion

The relationship between trace metals, circadian rhythms, and metabolism is still largely uninvestigated, but several studies in plants demonstrate rhythms in copper and iron homeostasis and how they pertain to circadian activity and metabolism of plants (Andres-Colas, Perea-Garcia et al. 2010, Perea-Garcia, Andres-Colas et al. 2010, Chen, Wang et al. 2013, Hong, Kim et al. 2013, Tissot, Przybyla-Toscano et al. 2014). Since Cu plays a role in iron homeostasis, it is noteworthy that a circadian rhythm in iron levels in the midbrain of mice has been reported (Unger, Earley et al. 2013, Unger, Jones et al. 2014). In addition, iron deficiency has been shown to affect circadian wheel-running activity and is strongly associated with restless leg syndrome, which has a circadian component and manifests as a sleep disorder (Dowling, Klinker et al. 2011, Earley, Connor et al. 2014, Furudate, Komada et al. 2014). On a slightly different note, circadian rhythms in magnesium levels have been demonstrated in mammalian U2OS and mouse fibroblast cells, correlating with rhythmic transcription of Mg^{2+} transporters, and changes in Mg^{2+} availability/transport can affect the period, amplitude, and phase of molecular clocks, as well as metabolic (ATP/protein translation) rhythms (Feeney et al., 2016). Even though Cu is essential to cellular respiration and other metabolic activities in the brain, there are no reports of how SCN neurons regulate Cu homeostasis and its transport to the mitochondria. In this study, we have tested several of the intracellular signaling pathways potentially involved in phase-shifting of

neuronal activity induced by Cu application or deficiency via Cu chelation, and hence pathways responding to changes in Cu availability and homeostasis.

3.4a Intracellular mechanisms of Cu- and TTM-induced phase shifts

We have shown previously that bath-applying 4μM Cu to SCN-containing brain slices for 10min does not result in phase delays, but application of 10μM Cu induces phase shifts (Yamada and Prosser, 2014). In addition, we have previously shown that 4μM Cu blocks Glu-induced phase shifts and that 10μM Cu-induced phase shifts are not blocked by NMDAR inhibition. Thus, consistent with other studies, we believe that at micromolar levels, Cu blocks NMDAR activation by Glu and therefore calcium influx via NMDAR is not involved in Cu-induced phase shifts (Black et al., 2014; Gasperini et al., 2015; Marchetti et al., 2014; Schlief et al., 2005; Schlief et al., 2006; Trombley and Shepherd, 1996; Vlachova et al., 1996). In this study, we show that Cu-induced phase shifts require MEK1 activity, and that during the late night, but not early night, they require NOS activation. For late-night phase advances, activation of NOS and cGMP-dependent PKG is required where nitric oxide activates soluble guanylyl cyclase which produces cGMP (Ding et al., 1998; Ding et al., 1997; Ferreyra and Golombek, 2001; Golombek et al., 2004; Golombek and Rosenstein, 2010; Liu et al., 1997; Mathur et al., 1996; Oster et al., 2003; Plano et al., 2012; Tischkau et al., 2003b; Weber et al., 1995). Consistent with this, inhibition of PKG blocked Cu-induced phase advances. It is unclear how Cu induces NOS-dependent phase advances without prior activation of NMDAR and influx of calcium. This may involve Cu activation of signaling pathways such as MAPK or more indirectly through changes in redox-sensitive proteins or displacing zinc from sites able to bind either Cu or Zn. Displacement of Zn or sufficient changes in redox activity within SCN neurons may relate to the amount of excess Cu necessary to phase shift the clock. Nevertheless, it remains unknown in general, how MAPK and PKG pathways work or interact in SCN neurons to reset their clocks.

On the other hand, we have shown that lowering the amount of endogenous Cu by chelation induces NMDAR-mediated phase shifts. From our prior experiments and studies by

other labs (Dodani et al., 2014; Gasperini et al., 2015; Schlief et al., 2006; You et al., 2012), TTM likely exerts its effect through removal of Cu and Cu's inhibitory effect on NMDAR, which could allow for endogenously released Glu to then activate NMDARs. A recent study by Brancaccio demonstrated a role for NR2C subunit-containing NMDARs in SCN rhythmicity and explored how rhythmic release of Glu from astrocytes at night can be manipulated to activate presynaptic NR2C containing SCN neurons (Brancaccio et al., 2017). Postsynaptic NMDARs are located in the ventral region of the SCN, which receives glutamatergic input from the eyes via the retinohypothalamic tract, and their role in Glu-induced phase shifts has been well established (Baver et al., 2008; Berson et al., 2002; de Vries et al., 1993; Ding et al., 1994; Doyle et al., 2008; Drouyer et al., 2007; Ebling et al., 1991; Hattar et al., 2002; Mikkelsen et al., 1995; Mintz and Albers, 1997; Mintz et al., 1999; Tsai et al., 2009; Vindlacheruvu et al., 1992; Wong et al., 2007). As TTM-induced phase shifts appear to depend on an increase in intracellular calcium, consistent with inhibition of TTM-induced phase delays at ZT16 by dantrolene, our results implicate calcium-dependent signaling pathways. In contrast, MEK1-dependent phase shifts induced by application of Cu are not sensitive to dantrolene inhibition of ryanodine receptors. Since Cu has also been shown to inhibit various types of calcium channels (Castelli et al., 2003; Lu et al., 2009b; Mathie et al., 2006; Shcheglovitov et al., 2012), TTM may have multifaceted effects on calcium dynamics in the SCN, though this remains untested. Thus, the effect of removing Cu's inhibitory effects on NMDAR and other receptor-ion channels may result in multiple presynaptic and/or postsynaptic changes in SCN neurons.

Both Glu- and TTM-induced phase shifts require TrkB signaling in conjunction with NMDAR activation. However, downstream of these cell surface receptors, the differences and similarities between Glu and TTM effects are intriguing. While Glu induces phase shifts during the early or late night by activating NMDAR, NOS, and MAPK signaling, TTM-induced phase shifts do not appear to require MAPK or NOS activity downstream of NMDAR-mediated calcium influx. Several studies have demonstrated that TTM blocks MEK1, putatively by preventing Cu from getting to MEK1's Cu-binding site (Brady et al., 2017; Brady et al., 2014; Turski et al., 2012). Indeed, our results show that TTM-chelation of Cu in SCN slices results in phase shifts that are independent of MEK1 activity. In addition, we used LY294002 to inhibit PI3K/Akt because TrkB

signaling activates PI3K/Akt in addition to MAPK pathways. PI3K/Akt inhibition had no effect on TTM-induced phase shifts, however, similar to another study looking at PI3K/Akt's role in phase-shifting SCN rhythms (Cao et al., 2011),

Interestingly, TTM-induced phase shifts were not blocked by the NOS inhibitor L-NAME, which is activated downstream of Glu/NMDAR signaling in the SCN. Why NOS and nitric oxide signaling are not required in TTM effects and how ryanodine receptors are activated by Cu chelation are important questions needing to be resolved. Decreases in available Cu may directly activate signaling pathways upstream of ryanodine receptors and/or exert its effect indirectly through changes in oxidation state or redox associated proteins. Our L-NAME experiments suggest that nitric oxide modification (nitrosylation) and modulation of ryanodine receptor activity does not play a role in TTM-induced phase shifts. However, other redox-related changes to ryanodine receptors may be induced by Cu removal. We have not yet tested dantrolene's effects on TTM-induced phase advances; however, ryanodine receptors are reportedly not involved in Glu-induced phase advances at ZT23 (Ding et al., 1998). Moving forward, testing calcium-dependent signaling pathways downstream of NMDAR-dependent TTM effects remains an important task, as well as eliminating other potential players in SCN rhythms such as protein kinase A and PKG. Based on the severity and variety of neurological symptoms seen in Cu deficiency, namely Menkes disease, Cu's potential involvement in many neuronal processes, including circadian time-keeping, is not surprising.

3.4b Potential role of endogenous Cu and homeostasis in SCN

Research on Cu chelators, Cu-related pharmaceuticals, and proteins involved in trace element homeostasis and their interactions with Cu and other metals is a critical part of understanding and treating diseases related to Cu, even certain neurodegenerative diseases and cancers. Treatments using TTM or its derivatives have not only been investigated in regard to Wilson's disease, caused by excessive Cu accumulation in various organs including the brain, but also in various cancer studies due to their inhibitory effects on MEK1-dependent ERK1/2 signaling

as well as on extracellular matrix changes as it relates to angiogenesis (Brady et al., 2014; Brewer, 2014; Chisholm et al., 2016; Henry et al., 2006; Pan et al., 2002; Wei et al., 2014; Wei et al., 2012). Because of the short (10min) application of TTM, we do not expect that this treatment significantly affects other intracellular enzymes that depend on Cu, such as the redox scavenger Cu/Zn-superoxide dismutase or cytochrome c oxidase (complex IV of electron transport chain) (also see Chapter 2 data using membrane impermeable, BCS chelator). Since TTM's direct interaction with Cu is most likely extracellular, it appears that there are physiologically relevant amounts of extracellular Cu, and potentially synaptic Cu, in the SCN, whereby extracellular chelation induces inter- or intracellular signaling. Many other studies have implicated an important role for extracellular or synaptic Cu in different brain regions, some of which are discussed below (D'Ambrosi and Rossi, 2015; Gaier et al., 2013a; Scheiber et al., 2014; Zlatic et al., 2015). Although some Cu may be introduced in the incubation media, our media does not include serum, and intra- versus extracellular levels of Cu should be physiologically equilibrated prior to drug treatments, such that our *in vitro* experiments have consistently modeled *in vivo* results in terms of intra-SCN signaling. Future experiments should investigate intra- versus extracellular Cu levels, as well as trace level metal contamination occurring in our media solutions. In any case, the removal of extracellular Cu has been shown to disrupt import of Cu through CTR1, and CTR1 import of Cu has been directly linked to MEK1 activity (Brady et al., 2014; Turski et al., 2012). A model comparing the cellular mechanisms associated with Cu, TTM, and Glu-induced phase shifts is presented in Fig. 3.5.

In this study, we show that CTR1 is present in the SCN and that SCN slices contain Cu. Although we need to perform additional ICP-MS experiments to demonstrate low micrograms of Cu per gram of SCN tissue with confidence, these values are highly consistent with several studies using ICP-MS. The inter-run difference in amounts is likely due to the amount of tissue sampled for each and overall optimization of the SCN tissue digestion methodology to minimize loss of cellular Cu among different samples. In addition, our results indicate a difference in ATP7A regulate changes in extracellular Cu in response to signaling events, some of which could be controlled by the circadian clock, not just in response to when intracellular Cu levels increase. A

Figure 3.5. Phase-shifting circadian neuronal activity rhythms in the SCN by copper, glutamate, and tetrathiomolybdate (TTM)

(Left) Application of Cu induces night-time phase shifts by inducing MEK-dependent MAPK signaling independently of NMDAR activity. During the early night (ZT16), TrkB may play a role upstream of MAPK signaling or through a separate mechanism involving other kinases. During the late night (ZT23), nitric oxide synthase (NOS)-mediated activation of cGMP-dependent, protein kinase G is involved but not TrkB signaling. (Middle) Endogenous Cu blocks endogenous, extracellular Glu accumulation during the night but is not able to inhibit phasic release of Glu at the synapse (via retinohypothalamic input, for example). Glu-induced phase shifts are mediated by various signaling mechanisms downstream of TrkB and calcium signaling pathways, including ryanodine receptor-mediated calcium release from the endoplasmic reticulum during the early night and NO-induced production of cGMP by soluble guanylyl cyclase (sGC) and activation of PKG during the late night. Phosphorylation of CREB is one of the key transcription factors connecting receptor signaling to changes in core clock proteins (of the transcription-translation-feedback-loop). (Right) TTM binds extracellular Cu, increasing NMDAR activity during the late night when extracellular levels of Glu are higher. Increase in intracellular calcium by NMDAR activity, which may or may not be at the synapse, together with TrkB signaling leads to night-time expression during the night versus day. This raises the interesting possibility that ATP7A may phase shifts through yet unknown mechanisms. Ryanodine receptor activity is required for TTM-induced phase delays at ZT16. Pathways in green have been demonstrated and connected to phase shifts for the corresponding times. Grey arrows represent untested connections. Location and function of the Cu-transporter ATP7A have not been investigated in the SCN.

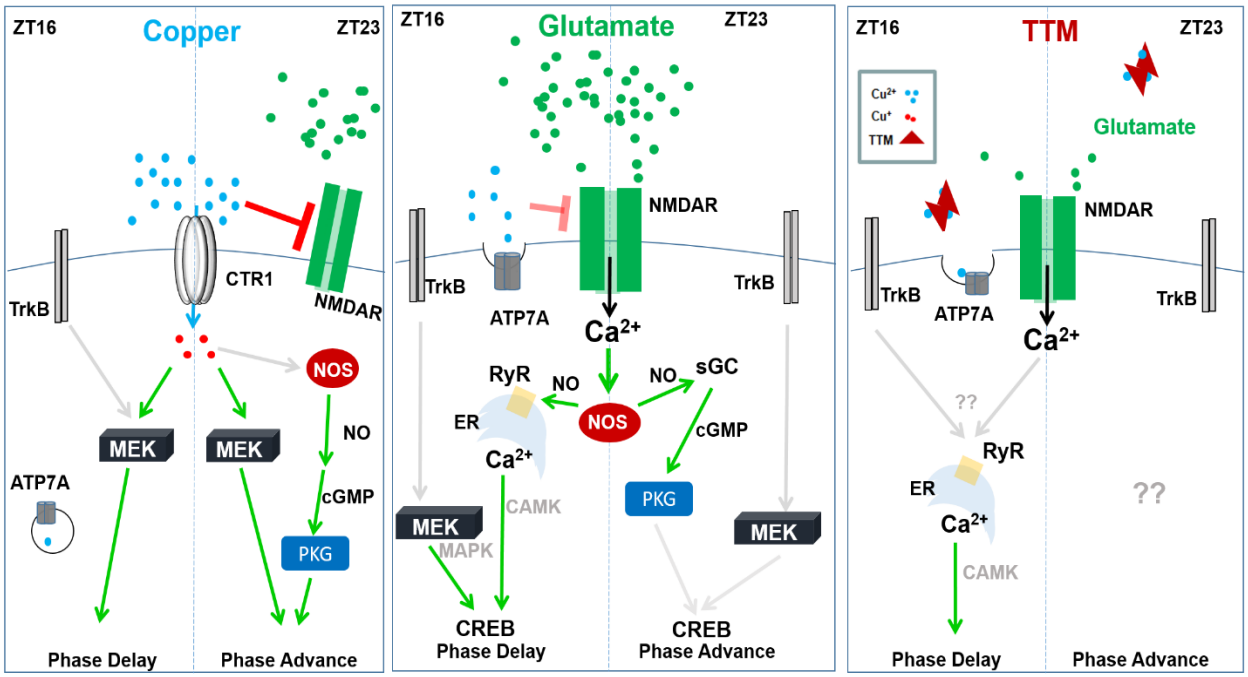


Figure 3.5 continued

related idea is that changes in extracellular SCN Cu could be driven by Glu input, primarily from retinohypothalamic axons, which occurs *in vivo* when light stimulates specialized retinal cells. Glu stimulation of hippocampal neurons has been shown to induce the Cu-transporter ATP7A to move to the membrane and increase Cu export (Schlief et al., 2005; Schlief et al., 2006). This increase in extracellular Cu was shown to protect hippocampal neurons against Glu/NMDAR excitotoxicity, and Cu chelation increases the sensitivity of hippocampal neurons to Glu insult (Schlief et al., 2006). As various loss-of-function mutations in ATP7A cause Menkes disease, seizures due to dysfunction of ATP7A in neurons more than likely relate to increased susceptibility to Glu excitoxicity (Hodgkinson et al., 2015; Prasad et al., 2011). Interestingly, SCN neurons are robustly resistant to Glu excitotoxicity, and ERK1/2 signaling in SCN tissue has been reported to be neuroprotective against excess Glu (Bottum et al., 2010; Karmarkar et al., 2011). Although the protective effect of Cu against excitotoxic Glu insult is redox sensitive and linked to decreased NMDAR-mediated calcium influx, the involvement of ERK1/2 has not been investigated in this context. As Cu increases MAPK signaling via MEK1 and chelation has the opposite effect, activation of this pathway may be involved in a negative feedback loop with ATP7A translocating to the membrane. In addition, a potential mechanism for Cu inhibition of NMDAR currents involves Cu-bound cellular prion protein nitrosylating NMDARs (Black et al., 2014; Gasperini et al., 2015; Schlief et al., 2006; You et al., 2012). Based on our results, we hypothesize that: ATP7A-released, endogenous Cu blocks Glu activation of NMDAR, in particular where rhythmic Glu release occurs at night and potentially during the day when Glu does not cause phase shifts; both Cu modulation of NMDAR and Cu-dependent MEK1 signaling contribute to neuronal resistance to Glu excitotoxicity in the SCN. In general, tight homeostatic control of intra-/extracellular Cu by ATP7A, CTR1 and other Cu regulatory proteins is vital to neuronal survival, in that excess Cu is neurotoxic.

3.4c Cu dyshomeostasis and pathological implications

Dysfunction or loss of circadian rhythms can result from aging and neurodegeneration, and oxidative stress plays a central role in the pathological process of both (Aziz et al., 2009;

Bellanti et al., 2017; Colwell, 2011; Cuesta et al., 2012, 2014; Fahrenkrug et al., 2007; Fifel, 2017; Fifel et al., 2014; Harper et al., 2008; Hu et al., 2013; Hu et al., 2009; Kudo et al., 2011a; Kudo et al., 2011b; Li et al., 2017a; Liu and Chang, 2017; Liu et al., 2000; Meijer et al., 2012; Morton et al., 2005; Stevanovic et al., 2017; Van Erum et al., 2017; Wang et al., 2015b; Wang et al., 2016; Wilking et al., 2013; Wu et al., 2006; Wu and Swaab, 2007; Zhou et al., 2016). Studies indicate that Cu accumulates in specific brain regions of aged subjects, and it is still unknown how this normally occurring phenomena affects neurons and their communication (Braidy et al., 2017; Fu et al., 2015a; Pushkar et al., 2013; Singh et al., 2013b; Wang et al., 2010b; Zatta et al., 2008). In neurodegenerative diseases, long-term Cu dyshomeostasis plays a role in oxidative damage, and redox active Cu accelerates formation of toxic oligomers associated with some neurodegenerative factors (Ahuja et al., 2015; Atwood et al., 2000; Dell'Acqua et al., 2015; Drew and Barnham, 2011; Greenough et al., 2016; Kawahara et al., 2017; Kitazawa et al., 2009; Lan et al., 2016; Lin et al., 2010; Lu et al., 2009a; Mayes et al., 2014; Okita et al., 2017; Singh et al., 2013b; Squitti, 2014; Strozyk et al., 2009; Villar-Pique et al., 2016). In our experiments we bath-applied 10µM Cu to SCN brain slices for 10 min to induce phase shifts. Although we believe the acute increase in Cu levels are well within a tolerable range, some of the effects of bath-applying Cu could be interpreted as less physiological and as such perhaps mimic the initial responses to excess Cu or Cu dysregulation. When Cu levels exceed the capacity of Cu-storage into vesicles or buffering proteins (e.g. metallothioneins), excess free Cu can generate reactive oxygen species via Fenton chemistry (Baker et al., 2017a; Bhattacharjee et al., 2017; Hatori and Lutsenko, 2016; Hordyjewska et al., 2014; Ohrvik et al., 2017). The importance of metallothioneins in Cu homeostasis has been demonstrated in the context of Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease (Chung et al., 2010; McLeary et al., 2017; Meloni et al., 2007; Meloni et al., 2008; Okita et al., 2017). In addition, Cu's ability to displace intracellular stores of zinc, including from Zn-bound metallothioneins, may play a role in various instances of neurotoxic oxidative stress, such as in experiments looking at paraquat-related Parkinson's disease models for example. On a related note, in a recent genetic selection study using CRISPR, some of the key mediators of paraquat-induced neuronal death were ATP7A, CTR1 and the antioxidant Cu/Zn-superoxide dismutase (Reczek et al., 2017). Furthermore, in Alzheimer's patients and mouse models, Cu is found in high

concentrations extracellularly in association with amyloid plaques, yet low intracellular Cu concentrations have also been reported (Greenough et al., 2016; James et al., 2017; Xu et al., 2016; Xu et al., 2017). Amyloid β has a high affinity for Cu and can sequester Cu extracellularly (Hatcher et al., 2008; James et al., 2017; Jiang et al., 2013; Lu et al., 2015; Sarell et al., 2009; Singh et al., 2013b; Syme et al., 2004). Chelation of Cu by amyloid β in hippocampal neurons has been shown to affect NMDAR function and decrease synaptic efficacy (Stys et al., 2012a; You et al., 2012). Such extracellular sequestration of Cu by amyloids may also decrease influx of Cu and reduce ERK1/2 signaling. Thus, some circadian abnormalities observed in aged subjects or those with Alzheimer's disease, for example, may partially involve Cu dyshomeostasis and warrants further study.

This study expands on our previous work exploring the interaction of NMDAR signaling and Cu in SCN circadian rhythms and further establishes a putative role for endogenous Cu in maintaining normal clock function. We believe that Cu has physiological roles in maintaining clock activity both intracellularly and extracellularly within the SCN, and disruption of Cu homeostasis may underlie some cases of abnormal circadian activity, and vice-versa. As Cu homeostasis is a key component of various neuronal processes, as especially exemplified by Menkes and Wilson's disease, further study of Cu's role in inter-/intraneuronal signaling in the SCN will greatly contribute to our understanding of Cu physiology in excitotoxicity and pathology.

CHAPTER FOUR

COPPER IS A KEY ELEMENT OF THE MASTERCLOCK

4.1 Looking back, thinking ahead: Copper in the SCN

Herein, we have established a starting point for investigating the role of Cu and Cu homeostasis in the SCN, location of the mammalian circadian pacemaker. Although many studies have investigated the roles and effects of Cu in synaptic function and receptor signaling in the brain and other tissues, these results are the first to directly link Cu with the SCN master clock and circadian neuronal activity rhythms. First, we have demonstrated that both Cu chelation and Cu application are able to induce night-time phase shifts in neuronal activity rhythms *in vitro*. Second, we have shown that these treatments affect NMDARs and Glu neurotransmission differently. Since Glu-mediated NMDAR activation phase shifts the SCN clock through calcium-dependent signaling pathways and requires concurrent activation of other pathways, we pharmacologically tested several of these pathways to investigate how the Cu chelator TTM induces NMDAR-dependent phase shifts. However, the specific extra- and intracellular mechanisms by which Cu removal initiates these events remain unclear. Similarly, we do not know fully how addition of Cu activates intracellular signaling pathways leading to night-time phase shifts, although our results demonstrate that Cu induces MAPK-dependent phase shifts in the absence of NMDAR-mediated calcium influx. In addition, Cu-induced phase delays during the early night do not involve ryanodine receptor-mediated calcium release from the endoplasmic reticulum, while phase advances do not require concurrent TrkB signaling. Below, we also discuss results from TTM and Cu treatment at ZT6 (Fig. 4.1), which suggest that the Cu's role is dynamic and changes during the night versus day. Lastly, we have preliminary results indicating that concentrations of Cu in the SCN are comparable to, or possibly higher than, other brain regions, and that there is expression of two Cu transporters, CTR1 and ATP7A in the SCN. These results are incorporated into models (Fig. 4.2, 4.3) and discussed in more detail below. In this final

chapter, I will discuss the main concepts arising from these data and tie these ideas to the findings of others, with the goal of providing a foundation for future investigations.

4.2 Cu in the SCN: regional distribution and homeostasis

One of the outstanding questions concerns Cu distribution and homeostasis in relation to its function in the SCN. The SCN contains functionally heterogeneous groups of neurons across ventral and dorsal regions of the SCN, with ventral neurons receiving retinal and other afferent input, and pacemaking dorsal neurons responsible for high amplitude, rhythmic activity/output and control of extra-SCN clocks (Evans, 2016; Evans and Gorman, 2016; Herzog et al., 2017). Although most SCN neurons are GABAergic, they are functionally differentiated by additional neuropeptides and molecular characteristics, where in general, ventral neurons secrete vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP) to couple with shell neurons, which in turn signal and coordinate activity with other neurons via arginine vasopressin. In addition, astrocytes are now known to play a substantial role in SCN neuronal timekeeping (Barca-Mayo et al., 2017; Brancaccio et al., 2017; Duhart et al., 2013; Tso et al., 2017). Even though our experiments are focused on regulation of baseline SCN neuronal activity, the potential role of astrocytes in Cu homeostasis should not be overlooked, as astrocytes are known to both store and release Cu (Pal and Prasad, 2014; Scheiber and Dringen, 2013; Scheiber et al., 2010a; Scheiber et al., 2012). There is, however, stronger evidence for the role of Cu in neurons, such that astrocytes may primarily function to maintain adequate regional levels of Cu and protect neurons from excess extracellular Cu. Indeed, a recent study demonstrates that neurons have twice the concentration of Cu (per milligrams of total protein content) than astrocytes (Hare et al., 2013). Thus, looking at circadian dynamics of Cu distribution and homeostasis in the SCN could shed light on the importance and function of Cu in both neurons and astrocytes.

4.2a Cu homeostatic mechanisms: transporters and chaperones

Of special interest going forward will be experiments that characterize Cu dynamics across multiple 24-h cycles together with assessing the circadian profiles of homeostatic proteins such as CTR1 and ATP7A. Our results indicate that ATP7A expression may be higher at night (ZT 16) than the day (ZT 6), while CTR1 expression does not differ between these two times. However, the subcellular localization of CTR1 could change across different circadian times as well as in response to various external inputs and environmental changes. As noted previously (see Chp3 discussion), ATP7A's subcellular localization has been shown to change depending on signaling events. *In situ* localization of ATP7A and CTR1 across circadian time as well as the use of live imaging studies could shed light on Cu export and distribution dynamics.

Changes in ATP7A localization are thought to be mediated by ATOX1 in a redox state dependent manner. In the SCN, ATOX1 binding and shuttling of Cu to ATP7A-associated trans-golgi secretory pathways would likely be highest during the day when these neurons are in a more reduced state (Brose et al., 2014; Hatori et al., 2016; Singleton et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2012). Although ATP7A can funnel Cu to secretory vesicles, at the trans-golgi network, ATOX1 and ATP7A are thought to pass Cu onto Cu chaperones and other cuproproteins (Bhattacharjee et al., 2016; Comstra et al., 2017; Gaier et al., 2013b; Hatori et al., 2016; Lutsenko, 2016; Telianidis et al., 2013). These chaperones then transport Cu to other subcellular locations such as mitochondria and/or transfer Cu to cuproproteins. Through ROS or antioxidant signaling and cuproproteins, the mitochondria can feedback on ATOX1/ATP7A activity to decrease mitochondrial Cu uptake and increase vesicular Cu (Baker et al., 2017a; Bhattacharjee et al., 2016; Hatori et al., 2016; Leary et al., 2013; Lutsenko, 2016). Thus, the potential implications of possible diurnal ATOX1 and ATP7A activities most likely depend on factors related to tissue-specific demands on Cu distribution, which still needs to be studied in the SCN. There are several additional Cu homeostatic proteins also worth nothing for future SCN studies, including Cu storage and buffering metallothioneins and the mitochondrial Cu chaperone, SCO1. SCO1 is a critical Cu chaperone for assembly/synthesis of cytochrome c oxidase, without which mitochondria cannot properly produce ATP through oxidative phosphorylation. It is important to

note here that SCO1 is functionally linked to localization of CTR1, hence Cu import, and a SCO1 mutation is embryonically lethal owing to rapid degradation of CTR1 and Cu deficiency (Baker et al., 2017b; Hlynialuk et al., 2015).

4.2b Cu homeostasis, PrPc, and APP/Aβ

There are many other proteins shown to influence Cu levels, availability, and distribution. ATP7B is another ATPase Cu pump, which when mutated results in Cu accumulation and a condition known as Wilson's disease, a condition associated with various neurological symptoms including parkinsonism, ataxia, dystonia, and seizures. ATP7B is localized in the parenchyma and sites of high Cu concentration such as ventricles, where ependymal ATP7B works to efflux Cu into the cerebrospinal fluid (Choi and Zheng, 2009; Davies et al., 2013; Hare et al., 2012; Ohrvik et al., 2017). Indeed, the 3rd ventricle that borders the SCN is reportedly enriched in Cu (Davies et al., 2013; Fu et al., 2015a; Fu et al., 2015b; Hare et al., 2012; Pushie et al., 2011). The cellular prion protein, PrPc has been suggested to act as a sensor and potential docking site for extracellular Cu, which modulates PrPc interactions with other surface or extracellular proteins (e.g. for nitrosylation), and plays a role in metal homeostasis (Brown, 2003; Cheng et al., 2006a; Gasperini et al., 2016; Gasperini et al., 2015; Hodak et al., 2009; Pushie et al., 2011; Rachidi et al., 2003; Stys et al., 2012a; Urso et al., 2012; Vassallo and Herms, 2003; You et al., 2012). Although it is still unclear how PrPc interacts with metal homeostasis machinery, the endocytosis of Cu-bound PrPc is thought to be (indirectly) involved, and this endocytosis is mediated by high affinity interaction with the low-density lipoprotein-related receptor 1 (LRP1) (Hooper et al., 2008; Jen et al., 2010; Parkyn et al., 2008; Pauly and Harris, 1998; Rushworth et al., 2013; Taylor and Hooper, 2007; Urso et al., 2010). Interestingly, our lab has demonstrated that LRP1 is expressed in the SCN, and that inhibiting LRP1 binding to its ligands blocks Glu-induced phase shifts (Cooper and Prosser, 2017). Preliminary evidence suggests increased LRP1 expression during the night when NMDAR activation by Glu resets the clock.

Various proteins involved in Alzheimer's disease also affect Cu homeostasis. Knockout mice lacking amyloid precursor protein (APP) and its paralog APLP2, which have high affinity Cu binding sites, show reductions in brain Cu levels (Barnham et al., 2003; Ciccotosto et al., 2014; Gough et al., 2014; James et al., 2017; Spoerri et al., 2012; Treiber et al., 2004). The β-secretase BACE1, which cleaves APP and promotes amyloid β (Aβ) processing by γ secretase, is a Cu-binding protein that has recently been implicated in Cu compartmentalization, potentially through binding Copper Chaperone of SOD1 (Cu/Zn-superoxide dismutase 1) (Dingwall, 2007; Liebsch et al., 2017). Similarly, the γ secretase presenilin has been shown to play a role in Cu uptake and homeostasis (Greenough et al., 2011; Southon et al., 2013). Although the mechanisms by which these amyloidogenic proteins affect Cu homeostasis is yet to be established, the well-documented involvement of Cu dysregulation in various neuropathologies is consistent with the double-sided role of Cu deficiency and Cu excess in neuronal synaptic signaling, metabolism, and redox regulation. Thus, the following section discusses Cu's role in neurodegeneration and how studying Cu in the SCN can help elucidate emerging links between circadian rhythms and neurodegenerative diseases.

4.3 Cu, neurodegeneration, and oxidative stress

The link between neurodegeneration and circadian rhythms is one of the many emerging areas of interest in neuroscience and chronobiology. Several studies have demonstrated deficits in circadian activity in neurodegenerative diseases, as well as changes in pathological behavioral and neurobiological profiles that have a circadian component, and studies in the SCN have demonstrated direct mechanisms of clock disruption associated with these conditions. Studies show that disrupted circadian/sleep rhythms can precede more overt symptoms of neurodegeneration (Aziz et al., 2009; Bellanti et al., 2017; Colwell, 2011; Cuesta et al., 2012, 2014; Fahrenkrug et al., 2007; Fifel, 2017; Fifel et al., 2014; Harper et al., 2008; Hu et al., 2013; Hu et al., 2009; Kudo et al., 2011a; Kudo et al., 2011b; Li et al., 2017a; Liu and Chang, 2017; Liu et al., 2000; Meijer et al., 2012; Morton et al., 2005; Stevanovic et al., 2017; Van Erum et al., 2017;

Wang et al., 2015b; Wang et al., 2016; Wilking et al., 2013; Wu et al., 2006; Wu and Swaab, 2007; Zhou et al., 2016). Similarly, Cu has been implicated in various neurodegenerative diseases, owing to the variety of processes involving Cu and the role of Cu dyshomeostasis in neurotoxicity. From our data and others, we suggest that endogenous Cu modulates synaptic signaling and plays a role in several features of SCN neuroglial mechanisms, including clock function.

4.3a PrPc, LRP1, Aβ

As discussed in Chapter 3, the SCN exhibits a high resistance to excitotoxicity, and we postulate that this may involve endogenous Cu inhibition of NMDAR and its putative role in MAPK pathway activation. Cu has been shown to reduce NMDAR-mediated Glu excitotoxicity through a process that involves Cu efflux via ATP7A and/or PrPc-bound, Cu-mediated nitrosylation of NMDAR (Gasperini et al., 2015; Hodgkinson et al., 2015; Schlief et al., 2006; Stys et al., 2012a; You et al., 2012). Notably, deficits in circadian/sleep rhythms arising from PrPc knockout have been reported [as reviewed in (Castle and Gill, 2017)]. One possibility is that Cu neuromodulation of NMDAR is disrupted in these mice, resulting in disrupted circadian activity. As mentioned, PrPc may play a role in Cu homeostasis, potentially via LRP1 endocytosis of Cu-bound PrPc, but the physiological relevance of this mechanism in Cu homeostasis is contentious. In addition, it is not known how LRP1 affects Cu/PrPc-induced nitrosylation of NMDAR and Cu reduction of Glu excitotoxicity (Hooper et al., 2008; Jen et al., 2010; Parkyn et al., 2008; Rushworth et al., 2013). However, as discussed below, complex interactions of Cu, PrPc, and LRP1 have been reported in regard to neurotoxicity and a central Alzheimer's disease protein, Aβ.

Cu accumulation in aged mice is correlated with decreased LRP1 in endothelial cells and decreased LRP1-mediated, amyloid beta (Aβ) clearance across the blood-brain barrier in a transgenic amyloidogenic Alzheimer's mouse model (Singh et al., 2013b). Interestingly, down-regulation of LRP1 by Cu involves Cu-induced nitrosylation and degradation of LRP1, possibly mediated by Cu-dependent PrPc-LRP1 interaction and endocytosis (Singh et al., 2013b). The resulting increase in Aβ accumulation further exacerbates Alzheimer's pathology by disrupting

Cu distribution and homeostasis, which in turn increases BACE1 and inflammation. Similar results have been reported by another group (Kitazawa et al., 2009; Kitazawa et al., 2016). Because Aβ binds Cu with nanomolar affinity, the Cu/LRP1-dependent Aβ accumulation likely underlies the observed Cu redistribution and accumulation outside of neurons, as seen in human brain tissue (James et al., 2017). Furthermore, the ability of Aβ to chelate Cu ions has been shown to cause neuronal death due to dysregulation of NMDAR, in connection with PrPc (You et al., 2012). Thus, by removing Cu from synapses and disrupting its physiological role, Aβ-Cu complexes can induce downregulation of LRP1 at the parenchyma, leading to a decrease in Aβ clearance from the brain and even greater accumulation, while simultaneously increasing neuronal death via NMDAR over-activation. To add further insult, interaction of PrPc with Aβ has been shown to induce neurotoxicity through LRP1-depedent endocytosis (Rushworth et al., 2013). Although the actions of Cu in this latter process have not been evaluated, we speculate that Aβ-binding of PrPc is less likely to occur in healthy tissue where Cu-binding to PrPc *and* PrPc endocytosis and cell surface trafficking by LRP1 are all properly regulated. Thus, further studies on Cu and LRP1 in the SCN, in general and in relation to excitotoxicity and Aβ-induced deficits could yield surprising and novel discoveries about SCN clock function.

4.3b GSH/SOD1, oxidative stress, and inflammation

Another feature pertinent to SCN clock function and neurodegeneration is Cu's general role in redox and oxidative stress. First, Cu is known to oxidize various molecules in the cell, and high cellular demands for Cu and inadequate buffering by Cu binding proteins and antioxidants can lead to cellular damage and death. Several studies have demonstrated how a proportional balance of Cu and reduced glutathione/GSH are important for reducing oxidative damage and cell survival, particularly in response to neurotoxic conditions (Du et al., 2008; Hatori et al., 2012; Kumar et al., 2016; Liddell and White, 2017; Mercer et al., 2016; Ozcelik and Uzun, 2009; Samuele et al., 2005; Singleton et al., 2010; White et al., 1999; White and Cappai, 2003). Mitochondrial energetics plays a critical role in determining cellular Cu distribution and metabolism, ROS and GSH levels, and highly metabolically active neurons must coordinate antioxidant processes to

protect against ROS/oxidative stress (Grimm and Eckert, 2017; Requejo-Aguilar and Bolanos, 2016; Stefanatos and Sanz, 2017). Indeed, neuronal differentiation involves concomitant changes in redox status, glutathione antioxidant system and Cu shuttling via the redox-sensitive ATOX1 (Hatori et al., 2016). Similar to ATOX1, ATP7A/B also possess redox-sensitive, cysteinyl thiol groups that when glutathiolated inhibit Cu binding to the pumps until de-glutathiolated by GSH; Cu increases glutaredoxin 1-mediated reduction of oxidized glutathione (GSSG), allowing for ATP7A/B-mediated Cu efflux (Singleton et al., 2010). Furthermore, knockdown of glutaredoxin 1 or chemical depletion of GSH results in intracellular Cu accumulation (Singleton et al., 2010). Conversely, when ATP7A-mediated Cu transport is defective and Cu accumulates in mitochondria, this increases GSSG and sensitizes cells to GSH depletion (Bhattacharjee et al., 2016). Thus, increases in Cu decrease the GSH/GSSG ratio, since GSH is utilized to protect against Cu redox and move Cu to secretory vesicles and out of the cell, and mitochondrial antioxidant systems play a key role in replenishing GSH through mechanisms under circadian control (e.g. NADPH and periredoxin/thioredoxin) (LeVault et al., 2016; Mendez et al., 2016; Milev and Reddy, 2015; Patel et al., 2014; Putker et al., 2017; Rey et al., 2016; Rhee and Kil, 2016).

Another important antioxidant implicated in neurodegeneration is Cu/Zn-superoxide dismutase (SOD1) (e.g., associated with familial Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis; ALS). Intriguingly, SOD1 activity exhibits diurnal variation in mouse liver and pineal gland (Cipolla-Neto et al., 1993; Jang et al., 2011). In a recent study using a novel CRISPR genetic screening method in human Jurkat cells, SOD1, ATP7A, and CTR1 were identified as key modifiers of paraquat-induced oxidative stress, where SOD1 and CTR1 are required for protection against paraquat-induced cell death, and the presence of ATP7A decreases resistance to paraquat (Reczek et al., 2017). Increased SOD1 activity due to loss of ATP7A function is a potential mechanism identified in resistance to paraquat, albeit many alternative mechanisms remain untested. Paraquat exposure is a risk factor for developing Parkinson's disease and is used in mice to model loss of dopaminergic neurons. In general, both disruption of Cu distribution and Cu-dependent iron homeostasis have been identified in Parkinson's disease, and so the prominent role of Cu homeostasis proteins in paraquat-induced cell death is a promising discovery. Another intriguing idea is the physiological interaction of SOD1 and the protein DJ-1, also called Park7, because

mutations in DJ-1 are causally related to familial, early-onset Parkinson's (Girotto et al., 2014; Knippenberg et al., 2013; Lev et al., 2015; Lev et al., 2009; Milani et al., 2013; Morimoto et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2011; Yamashita et al., 2010). DJ-1 has been shown to bind Cu and transfer Cu to SOD1 (Bjorkblom et al., 2013; Girotto et al., 2014; Puno et al., 2013), as well as to bind and exert a protective effect against mutant SOD1 models of familial ALS (Knippenberg et al., 2013; Wang et al., 2011; Yamashita et al., 2010). Given the diurnal rhythms in redox and SOD1 seen in different tissues, and the potential circadian function of redox in the SCN, these studies on Cu homeostasis and antioxidants demonstrate a strong basis for a link between Cu physiology and circadian deficits in oxidative stress-related neurodegeneration.

The last feature to discuss here in terms of potential Cu-related mechanisms in SCN and circadian deficits in neurodegeneration is the role of astrocytes and inflammation in Cu metabolism. Astrocytes are important players in Cu homeostasis, especially in protecting neurons against excess Cu. Astrocytes store and release Cu as needed under physiological conditions (Hare et al., 2013; Pal and Prasad, 2014; Qian et al., 2012b; Scheiber and Dringen, 2013; Scheiber et al., 2012). Cu uptake by astrocytes is partially involved in stably maintaining extracellular GSH despite sudden increases in extracellular Cu (Pope et al., 2008). However, antioxidant stabilization of GSH by astrocyte-conditioned media alone is observed also. In line with these observations, astrocytes have been shown to increase export and cellular concentration of reduced glutathione when treated with Cu, surprisingly without cellular increases in its oxidized form (Scheiber and Dringen, 2011). In addition, astrocytic release of pyruvate has been implicated in protecting against oxidative effects of extracellular Cu (Wang and Cynader, 2001). Despite being relatively resilient to the damaging effects of Cu, excess Cu resulting from Cu dysregulation has been shown to be toxic to astrocytes due to unbuffered increases in intracellular Cu (Bulcke et al., 2015; Chen et al., 2008b; Merker et al., 2005; Ramirez-Ortega et al., 2017; Scheiber et al., 2010b). Given the short duration and low concentrations of exogenous Cu used in our experiments (and continued robust neuronal activity rhythms exhibited by the SCN tissue after the experimental treatments), we do not believe astrocytic death to be a pertinent factor to our SCN data. Nonetheless, determining the effects of acute and

long term Cu chelation and Cu application on SCN astrocytes *in vivo* and *in vitro* would be useful in regard to circadian rhythms and Cu-related brain pathology.

Studies to date on the effects of Cu and Cu chelation/deficiency on inflammation have all focused on tissue/cell lines outside the brain (Ansteinsson et al., 2009; Chen et al., 2015; Di Bella et al., 2017; Liu et al., 2016b; Persichini et al., 2006; Wei et al., 2014; Wei et al., 2012); and hence, the physiological relevance of these results are unclear in the context of SCN tissue and our data. However, Cu homeostasis and inflammatory responses appear to feedback on each other under pathological conditions through nitric oxide signaling and various inflammatory factors, in particular tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α) (Becaria et al., 2006; Hu et al., 2016; Kitazawa et al., 2016; Lu et al., 2009a; Rossi-George and Guo, 2016; Rossi-George et al., 2012; Sun et al., 2017; Terwel et al., 2011). Importantly, TNF-α has been shown to phase shift the SCN molecular clock *in vitro* and *in vivo* via actions mediated by astrocytes (Duhart et al., 2013; Leone et al., 2012). Furthermore, TNF-α has been shown to increase spontaneous firing of SCN neurons by a nitric oxide-dependent mechanism (Nygard et al., 2009). In addition, TNF-α signaling is primarily responsible for lipopolysaccharide-induced phase shifts in behavioral rhythms (Duhart et al., 2013; Leone et al., 2012; Paladino et al., 2014), and several studies have shown that Cu affects inflammatory responses to lipopolysaccharide challenge in relation to neurological function (Kitazawa et al., 2016; Patel et al., 2013; Rossi-George and Guo, 2016; Rossi-George et al., 2012; Wei et al., 2011; Wei et al., 2012). In fact, both ATOX1 and ATP7A may mediate Cu's role in various neuro-immunological responses (Chen et al., 2015; Patel et al., 2013). Thus, these studies highlight a need to investigate Cu homeostasis as it relates to SCN astrocytic function and the interaction between circadian rhythms and inflammation.

In summary, this section reviewed the role of Cu in SCN function as it relates to neurodegenerative diseases, in terms of signaling, redox/oxidative stress, and inflammation. Both Cu chelation and Cu treatment paradigms have been used extensively in these areas, yet our study is the first to perform such experiments in the SCN. Given our experimental results and the various findings described above, it is clear that investigating Cu neurochemistry and

physiology in the SCN could greatly enhance understanding of SCN circadian clock function and diseases of the brain.

4.4 Zinc and iron in rhythm

Cu homeostasis also plays a role in both zinc physiology and iron homeostasis, which have been frequently explored in various brain regions, yet remains relatively uninvestigated in SCN and mammalian circadian rhythms. Zn and Fe rhythms in human blood, milk, and urine have been reported, and there are indications that the clock modulates Zn/Fe metabolism (Araki et al., 1983; Couturier et al., 1988; Guillard et al., 1979; Hongo et al., 1993; Kanabrocki et al., 2007; Kanabrocki et al., 2008; Krebs et al., 1985; Markowitz et al., 1985; Picciano and Guthrie, 1976; Scales et al., 1988; Schumann and Haen, 1988; Taylor and Ghose, 1986). Because Zn and Fe also have various neurobiological functions, dysregulation of these ions has been implicated in neurodevelopmental problems, seizures, and neurodegeneration. Thus, in the next section, I will briefly discuss Zn and Fe physiology in the brain and how they may play a role in the SCN; overall, in light of a Zn-Fe-Cu axis, these ideas reinforce the conclusion that Cu homeostasis and dysregulation require further investigation in the SCN.

4.4a Zn physiology in sleep and circadian rhythms

Constant light has been shown to affect plasma Cu and Zn levels (Morton, 1990). Higher circulating Zn levels have been linked to better sleep quality and duration in different human populations and in mice (Cherasse et al., 2015; Ji and Liu, 2015; Kordas et al., 2009; Luojus et al., 2015; Rondanelli et al., 2011; Saito et al., 2017; Song et al., 2012; Tan et al., 1995; Zhang et al., 2009a). Zn supplementation has been shown to decrease sleep onset latency and to improve sleep quality (Kordas et al., 2009; Rondanelli et al., 2011; Saito et al., 2017). In a study by Song et al., women who had the highest percentage of optimal sleep duration had the highest serum and hair Zn/Cu ratios out of 126, adult Korean women (2012). In another study using mice, Zn

increased non-rapid eye movement (NREM) sleep when given at the onset of dark phase before their normal active period but not when given during the subjective day prior to sleep onset (Cherasse et al., 2015).

Similar to Cu, Zn is involved in many neuronal functions, including modulation of various receptors, intracellular signaling, and apoptosis (Blakemore and Trombley, 2017; Que et al., 2008). As a neurotransmitter, presynaptic Zn is found co-packaged with Glu in vesicles via activity of the transporter ZnT3; in the synapse it can activate a Zn-specific, G-protein coupled receptor, while free, excess Zn is taken back in by reuptake transporters (Ketterman and Li, 2008; Khan et al., 2014). Additionally, there are other transporters for Zn, such as ZIP1, which can form a complex with NMDARs to modulate postsynaptic structure (Mellone et al., 2015). As nearly all SCN neurons are GABAergic, a physiological role of presynaptic Zn/ZnT3 in SCN function is only likely to occur at the glutamatergic inputs to the SCN, such as from retinal ganglion cells or on SCN efferent neurons projecting to the paraventricular thalamus (Alamilla and Aguilar-Roblero, 2010). A neuroprotective and regenerative role for Zn in retinal ganglion cells has been described in relation to ZnT3 and Zn release from retinal cells (Bai et al., 2013; Chappell and Redenti, 2001; Li et al., 2017b). The most likely function of synaptic or extracellular Zn in the SCN would be to modulate NMDA receptors and possibly GABAa receptors, as well as in synaptic plasticity.

NMDAR in the SCN are primarily composed of two NR2B (GluN2B) and two NR1 (GluN1) subunits (Bendova et al., 2012; Clark and Kofuji, 2010; Wang et al., 2008). Because NR2B subunits-containing NMDARs exhibit low-affinity Zn binding, low micromolar applications of Zn have only modest inhibitory effects on most NMDAR-mediated currents in the SCN (Clark and Kofuji, 2010; Wang et al., 2008). However, high-affinity Zn inhibition (~1nM) of NR2A-containing NMDARs has been demonstrated (Bottum et al., 2010; Clark and Kofuji, 2010; Moriya et al., 2000); interestingly, from electrophysiology data, these NR2A-mediated currents appear to be relatively magnesium insensitive, supporting an NR1/NR2A, heterotetrameric complex with either NR2C or NR2D (Clark and Kofuji, 2010). Thus, similarly to Cu, Zn inhibition of presynaptic NR2A/NR2C-containing NMDAR could have important functions in modulating presynaptic neurotransmitter/neuropeptide release. Interestingly, a recent study has shown that NR2C-

containing NMDAR are expressed presynaptically in the SCN, and that they participate in regulating SCN rhythms through astrocytic Glu release rather than stimulus-driven, phasic Glu, (Brancaccio et al., 2017)

Several studies have explored the effects of Zn application on GABAa receptors (-R) in the SCN, especially in regard to diurnal differences and GABAa-R subunits (Belenky et al., 2003; Kawahara et al., 1993; Kretschmannova et al., 2005; Kretschmannova et al., 2003; Strecker et al., 1999). In the SCN, the role of GABAa-R is highly complicated by the effects of day-night changes in chloride equilibrium and synaptic versus extrasynaptic receptor localization. Of note, Zn has been shown to shift the postsynaptic chloride equilibrium via complex effects on the potassium chloride co-transporter 2 that depend on presynaptic input and neuron type (Chorin et al., 2011; Di Angelantonio et al., 2014; Hershfinkel et al., 2009; Saadi et al., 2012). Indeed, the mechanisms and effects of Zn in postsynaptic neurons depend on the activity and function of both presynaptic and postsynaptic neurons (Anderson et al., 2015; Izumi et al., 2006; Kalappa and Tzounopoulos, 2017; Lavoie et al., 2011; Perez-Rosello et al., 2015; Vergnano et al., 2014). In addition, an endogenous role for tonic, non-synaptic extracellular Zn in modulating extrasynaptic NMDAR has been recently found in the dorsal cochlear nucleus (Anderson et al., 2015). In our preliminary ICP-MS studies of SCN tissue, we measured a higher Zn content than Cu (approximately double), but it would be premature to speculate on the implications of these data.

How Cu dyshomeostasis may affect these various processes is unclear due to the lack of studies involving Cu and Zn, but one emerging mechanism is the possibility that accumulation of free Cu can displace Zn from Zn-binding proteins such as metallothioneins or postsynaptic proteins (Baecker et al., 2014; Isaev et al., 2016; Meloni et al., 2007; Meloni et al., 2008; Tanaka and Kawahara, 2017). Intracellularly, Zn has a multitude of effects, ranging from stabilizing protein interactions at the postsynapse (Fernandez et al., 2008; Jan et al., 2002; Lee et al., 2017; Sun et al., 2013; Tao-Cheng et al., 2016); to intracellular modulation of ion channels (Di Angelantonio et al., 2014; Gao et al., 2017; Pitt and Stewart, 2015; Schulien et al., 2016; Tuncay et al., 2013; Wang et al., 2001; Woodier et al., 2015; Xia et al., 2000; Xie et al., 2004; Yi et al., 2013), including calcium release via ryanodine receptors (Pitt and Stewart, 2015; Schulien et al.,

2016; Tuncay et al., 2013; Wang et al., 2001; Woodier et al., 2015; Xia et al., 2000; Xie et al., 2004; Yi et al., 2013); to TrkB transactivation (Huang and McNamara, 2010, 2012; Huang et al., 2008); and ROS generation and apoptosis (Bishop et al., 2007; Chang et al., 2010; Clausen et al., 2013; Liao et al., 2011). Although later studies have cast doubt on TrkB transactivation, Zn affects BDNF levels potentially via upregulation of Zn-dependent matrix metalloproteinase 9 (Helgager et al., 2014; Yoo et al., 2016), and more generally, the role of Zn in synaptic plasticity and modulation of long-term potentiation is well established (Ando et al., 2010; Fujise et al., 2017; Grabrucker et al., 2011; Hagmeyer et al., 2015; Izumi et al., 2006; Kalappa and Tzounopoulos, 2017; Kirsten et al., 2015; Kodirov et al., 2006; Pan et al., 2011; Perez-Rosello et al., 2013; Quinta-Ferreira and Matias, 2005; Sindreu et al., 2011; Sindreu and Storm, 2011; Takeda et al., 2015; Takeda et al., 2017; Vergnano et al., 2014). Of particular relevance is Zn binding and strengthening of CRY1 and PER2 clock protein dimerization in a potentially redox sensitive manner (Schmalen et al., 2014). Although we haven't addressed the many other ways in which Zn may be a key micronutrient in neuronal circadian rhythms, the discussion above highlights the value of studying Zn in different brain regions. And Zn —which is an effective treatment for toxicological Cu in Wilson's disease cases— tends to compete with Cu metabolism.

4.4b Fe in sleep/circadian rhythms, Cu, and heme

Clock control of Fe homeostasis is closely coupled to metabolic demands, and the co-evolution of these systems is inherently driven by cellular handling of oxygen as a byproduct of photosynthesis and as an electron acceptor in oxidative phosphorylation. For organisms that utilize photosynthesis, circadian regulation of Fe is critical for optimally timed chloroplast function, complete with mechanisms to adjust to seasonal variation in LD cycle changes (Botebol et al., 2015; Chen et al., 2013b; Duc et al., 2009; Hong et al., 2013; Salome et al., 2013; Tissot et al., 2014; Wilson and Connolly, 2013). As Fe is also critical to mitochondrial ATP production and the bioenergetics of heterotrophs, food intake influences circadian Fe metabolism, and Fe status in turn influences activity levels and cycles as seen in various mammalian species (Dean et al., 2006; Dowling et al., 2011; Hunt et al., 1994; Kordas et al., 2009; Schumann and Haen, 1988;

Simcox et al., 2015; Unger et al., 2009). Long-term shifts in LD cycle affect Fe concentration in the frontal lobe (Karakoc et al., 2011).

In addition, Fe deficiency negatively impacts sleep quality, and Fe supplementation of Fe can improve sleep duration particularly in groups at risk for deficiency (Dean et al., 2006; Kordas et al., 2009). Indeed, Fe deficiency underlies a subgroup of Willis-Ekbom disease patients, who exhibit periodic limb movements with an apparent circadian/sleep component, and studies and treatment have targeted Fe's role in dopamine synthesis (Allen and Earley, 2007; Baier and Trenkwalder, 2007; Connor et al., 2009; DeAndrade et al., 2012; Dowling et al., 2011; Frauscher et al., 2009; Freeman and Rye, 2013; Furudate et al., 2014; Trenkwalder et al., 2008), As an essential cofactor for tyrosine hydroxylase, Fe dysregulation has also been strongly implicated in Parkinson's pathogenesis. Restless legs symptoms are reportedly common in these patients, which correlate with increased severity of motor and sleep dysfunction and is linked to Fe dysregulation (Piao et al., 2017). Circadian regulation of dopaminergic circuits has been well established both by peripheral clocks and by the master clock (Brooks et al., 2011; Sleipness et al., 2007; Verwey et al., 2016). Notably, tyrosine hydroxylase is regulated by the clock (Bussi et al., 2014; Chung et al., 2014; McClung et al., 2005), and one study has shown that iron deficiency displays a diurnal component in dopamine metabolism (Bianco et al., 2009).

The direct mechanisms by which the circadian clock affects Fe homeostasis in the brain, upstream of changes in expression of Fe-binding proteins, are yet unclear, In mouse colon tumor tissue, CLOCK/BMAL1 were recently identified as transcription factors for iron regulatory protein 2 (IRP2), which is a central component controlling various Fe proteins (Okazaki et al., 2016). Although other clock-controlled components are involved in circadian Fe regulation (Ben-Shlomo et al., 2005; Okazaki et al., 2010), of primary interest to our work are: (diurnally expressed) PrPc and Cu-mediated interactions via Cu-dependent ferroxidases ceruloplasmin and hephaestin. Although the role of PrPc in Fe homeostasis has been reported in various models in the past, these often involved the scrapie form of PrPc involved in prion disease (Fernaeus et al., 2005a; Fernaeus and Land, 2005; Fernaeus et al., 2005b; Singh et al., 2011; Singh et al., 2009a; Singh et al., 2009b; Singh et al., 2009c; Singh et al., 2012). Nonetheless, there are data suggesting a

physical interaction between PrPc and Fe, and more recent studies have investigated a putative ferrireductase domain that mediates interactions with transport machinery to increase Fe import (Asthana et al., 2017; Bhupanapadu Sunkesula et al., 2010; Das et al., 2010; Haldar et al., 2015; Lee et al., 2007; Park et al., 2008; Singh et al., 2013a; Tripathi et al., 2015). In addition, PrPc knockout mice may also have decreased cellular Fe content due to decreased systemic Cu and Cu-dependent ferroxidase activity (Gasperini et al., 2016; Pushie et al., 2011). Systemic decrease or dysregulation of ferroxidase activity results in deficits in Fe storage and delivery to various tissues, and can result in brain Fe deficiency and neurological symptoms as in aceruloplasminemia (Gulec and Collins, 2013; Ha et al., 2016; Kono, 2012; McCarthy and Kosman, 2014). At the cellular level, however, Cu-dependent ferroxidase activity is required for Fe export via ferroportin, and as such, Cu dysregulation also causes Fe accumulation in the brain (McCarthy and Kosman, 2013, 2014; Vashchenko and MacGillivray, 2013; Welch et al., 2007). Furthermore, ferroxidase deficits due to cell- or brain region-specific Cu dysregulation is causally linked to Fe-induced oxidative stress underlying dopaminergic neurodegeneration as seen in Parkinson's disease (Bharucha et al., 2008; Boll et al., 2008; Boll et al., 1999; Dusek et al., 2015; Rubio-Osornio et al., 2013; Song et al., 2017).

From the evidence above, it is not surprising that studies have shown how Fe physiology may conversely feedback on neuronal circadian biology, particularly as a cofactor in heme. In the SCN, where heme metabolism is circadian, exogenous heme or inhibition of its degradation disrupts PER2 transcriptional rhythms (Guenthner et al., 2009; Rubio et al., 2003). In Drosophila neurons, many Fe homeostatic proteins appear to modulate their clock proteins, PER and TIM, (Mandilaras and Missirlis, 2012). Underlying these observations is the fact that PAS-domains found in clock proteins NPAS, CLOCK, and PER function in heme binding (Hayasaka et al., 2011; Kitanishi et al., 2008; Lukat-Rodgers et al., 2010). Perhaps even more intriguing is that binding of heme to Rev-Erb proteins affects Rev-Erb's interaction with nuclear corepressors, and hence, modulates their role in circadian transcription regulation in a putatively, redox-dependent mechanism (Carter et al., 2017; Gupta and Ragsdale, 2011; Matta-Camacho et al., 2014; Yin et al., 2007). There are other heme- or Fe-binding proteins involved in the clock, including sGC, and iron homeostatic proteins under circadian control which may feedback and modulate iron levels

(Girvan and Munro, 2013; Okazaki et al., 2016; Okazaki et al., 2010; Robles et al., 2014; Schaap et al., 2013; Simcox et al., 2015; Zhang et al., 2017). Dexras1 is particularly intriguing as it is: a) under circadian control (Gerstner et al., 2006; Hahnova et al., 2016; Takahashi et al., 2003); b) plays a role in photic and non-photic phase shifting responses via MAPK signaling (Cheng et al., 2006b; Cheng et al., 2004; Hahnova et al., 2016); and c) is activated (putatively via nitrosylation) downstream of NMDAR and NO signaling, resulting in Fe influx and increased excitoxicity (Cheah et al., 2006; Chen et al., 2013a; Choi et al., 2013; White et al., 2016). Thus, the role of Fe in heme redox biology and circadian molecular rhythms demands further inquiry and understanding. Proteins which can bind both Cu and Fe –such as PrPc and alpha-synuclein (amyloidogenic protein found in Lewy bodies and Parkinson's disease), multicopper ferroxidases, and putative interacting partners including amyloid precursor protein, and their degenerative, neurotoxic forms– are implicated in various aspects of neurobiology and psychopathology, including excitotoxicity-induced seizures, depression, and fatal brain diseases. These Cu/Fe-associated proteins are implicated in sleep and circadian rhythms to varying degrees, and circadian deficits together with more conspicuous sleep-wake and monoaminergic disorders can appear when these proteins are dysregulated, such as by abrupt or harmful environmental factors, metabolic/genetic/nutritional deficiencies, or Zn dyshomeostasis. Therefore, in some cases, the early detection of various neurological conditions not yet outwardly apparent may be aided by monitoring circadian outputs; conversely, awareness and avoidance of disruptors of circadian biology, including exposure to toxic metals, may prevent or prolong onset of neuropathology, even cancer.

I end this section by reframing this under-appreciated, and poorly understood area in SCN physiology of metals in rhythms, behavior, and neurodegeneration. Cu, Fe, and Zn accumulate with age and correlate with mitochondrial dysfunction and dysregulation of cellular metabolic activities, both of which tie into excess oxidative stress and eventual neurodegeneration. Ideally, the SCN pacemaker should be able to quickly pick up on various external cues, yet maintain a robust, autonomous function. At the same time, it must optimize metabolic and cellular redox activities for growth or health, maximize antioxidant and tissue repair and protective mechanisms, and minimize environmental hazards (e.g. UV/ozone) and external-internal conflict

(e.g. jetlag) in order to coordinate peripheral clocks in the brain and body for evolutionarily adaptive behaviors, especially protecting and increasing brain functionality. Thus, the SCN is a critical model for metallo-neurobiology and will define new approaches to increase health and well-being in conjunction with nutrition, exercise, and self-awareness of key, internal diurnal processes. By further studying these trace metals in neurophysiology and SCN rhythms, we can begin to explore new solutions to physical and mental health, perhaps even new approaches to cancer and neurodegeneration, where Fe/Cu/Zn chelation therapy trials have already begun.

4.5 Conclusion and future directions: Cu and SCN function

We have only scratched the surface of the myriad questions that come out of this research. Focusing back on our model, there remains many questions regarding the effects of TTM and exogenous Cu. We hypothesize that extracellular Cu modulates NMDAR activity in the SCN, and at night it inhibits the effects of tonic or extrasynaptic Glu that are not related to photic input. This is supported by our Cu chelation data, but as stated, we do not know the specific mechanisms by which Cu removal directly affects receptors, signaling and metalloproteins. We need to assess if and which pools of Cu are directly affected by TTM (and BCS) using fluorescent Cu-specific sensors and/or synchrotron X-ray fluorescence, for example. In-depth characterization of basal level Cu distribution and homeostasis in astrocytes and neurons over circadian time, as discussed earlier, as well as after Glu and other circadian-related manipulations would indirectly support some of our hypotheses.

In addition, Cu has been shown to inhibit or modulate calcium, GABAa-R, and even K^+ channels, but we have not tested these ideas yet, particularly in regard to TTM effects. As we theorize that calcium-dependent signaling is involved in TTM-induced, nighttime phase shifts, investigating calcium dynamics and channel activity, respectively, by imaging or patch-clamp electrophysiology in tandem with inhibitors would be critical in confirming TTM effects. Calcium imaging and electrophysiology would also implicate which neurons are not directly affected by

TTM in regard to ventral input (e.g. GABA, VIP) to dorsal neurons in the SCN shell region versus selective activation of dorsal neurons only.

On a different note, TTM-induced phase shifts during the midday (ZT6) are not mediated by NMDAR, when Glu does not induce phase shifts either (Fig. 4.1). Previous research on possible mechanisms for daytime phase shifts in general have focused on suppression of neuronal firing, such by GABAa-R, serotonin receptors, and K^+ channels. It is possible that endogenous Cu inhibits hyperpolarizing currents and TTM has the opposite effect, resulting in suppression of neuronal activity. In general, however, micromolar Cu is thought to suppress neuronal firing, yet application of Cu at ZT6 did not induce daytime phase shifts. We suggest two possible explanations: First, TTM could suppress firing of VIP-expressing neurons by decreasing Cu in the ventral region, where restoring endogenous Cu inhibition to those specific, extracellular sites is delayed; and the effect of Cu bath-application is both temporary and spread throughout SCN regions. Alternatively, the divergence of daytime effects between Cu chelation versus Cu application on SCN circadian rhythms may functionally relate to ERK1/2 activity rhythms. During the day when phosphorylated ERK1/2 activity is the highest, increasing MAPK signaling by Cu application would not be expected to have an effect on SCN activity rhythms even if this were possible. In fact, non-photic phase shifts induced by dark pulses and sleep deprivation during day have been shown to suppress the high ERK1/2 phosphorylation/activity. Since TTM would likely also suppress MEK1-MAPK signaling, these reports are consistent with our data showing no effect of MEK1/2 inhibition on TTM-induced, daytime phase advances. Thus, daytime effects of TTM are likely multifactorial and require further studies on ion channels, neuronal activity, and intracellular signaling. Additionally, cAMP-dependent Protein Kinase A has been implicated in daytime suppression of neuronal firing and phase shifts and would be an important pathway to investigate.

Of major interest for future studies is to determine whether Cu inhibition of NMDAR activity requires PrPc and/or nitrosylation of NMDAR. Although protein level data have not been reported, circadian expression of PrPc mRNA with a peak in early subjective night has been shown in the SCN (Cagampang et al., 1999). Since the role of Cu-dependent PrPc in modulating NMDAR

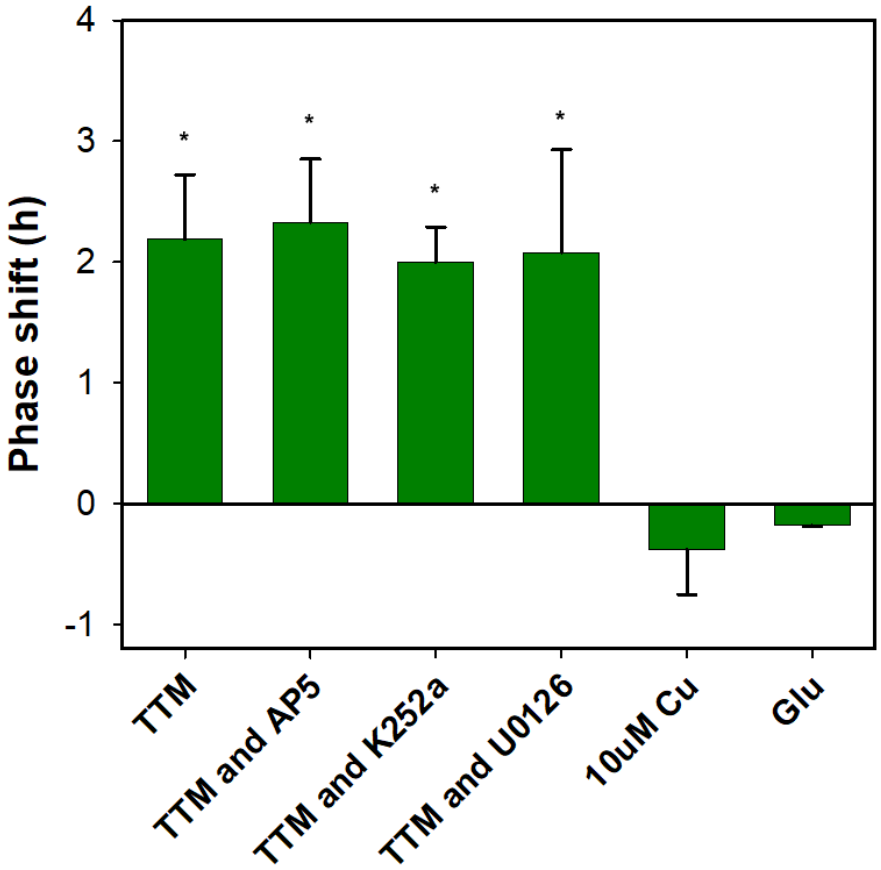


Figure 4.1. TTM, but not Cu, induces daytime phase advances at ZT6

Histogram plot summarizing the mean phase shifts ± SEM resulting from the indicated treatments. 10min TTM (1µM) treatment at midday (ZT6) induces phase advances, which are not blocked by AP5, K252a, and U0126 (inhibitors for NMDAR, TrkB, and MEK1/2, respectively). Neither 10min application of 10µM Cu nor 1mM Glu alone phase-shift SCN neuronal activity rhythms at ZT6. One-way ANOVA indicated a significant effect of treatments ($F = 8.641$, $p<0.001$). Advances are plotted as positive values. *Phase advances significantly different from control ($p<0.05$). N=3-4 for all experiments.

has been linked to LRP1 endocytosis, these studies would additionally intersect with LRP1 research by our group. Whether the endocytosis of NMDAR and the functions of LRP1 in receptor endocytosis are relevant to SCN neurons remains unknown. If neither nitrosylation nor Cu-LRP1 interactions are involved in NMDAR modulation by Cu, a less obvious mechanism may involve Zn displacement from redox-sensitive sites and/or complex, biphasic characteristics of both Cu and Zn which have been shown to activate or decrease neuronal firing and ion channel activity depending on low nanomolar versus micromolar Cu or Zn concentrations (Aedo et al., 2007; Delgado et al., 2006; Peters et al., 2011). Neither Zn imaging nor chelation studies have been performed with SCN tissue/neurons, but these experiments could prove highly insightful and establish a completely new role for Zn in the brain and circadian rhythms. Future experiments could test the synaptic effects of applying both Cu and Zn together, with or without the presence of metalloproteins such as APP or amyloid β, in order to examine circadian disruptions in receptor signaling and neurotoxicity in the context of trace metal dyshomeostasis and SCN pathophysiology in neurodegenerative diseases.

One of our main general questions regarding Cu in the SCN concerns redox and oxidative stress. Again, Cu is known to induce nitrosylation of proteins, and this may relate to our result that Cu-induced phase advances required NO signaling. Neither nitrosylation of NMDAR and other proteins in the SCN nor rhythms in nitrosylation in tissues have been reported, to the best of our knowledge. Indeed, nitrosylation of NMDAR may only occur under certain conditions, such as when it is physiologically important to inhibit and internalize NMDAR following phasic activation. In addition, Cu and Cu homeostasis are intertwined with redox rhythms, and many aspects of redox rhythms are unknown in the SCN. One of the primary players in physiological Cu-redox activities is glutathione and the enzyme glutaredoxin, and the function and importance of the glutathione system is understudied in the SCN and circadian rhythms in general. As depicted in the models below (Figs. 4.2 and 4.3), we hypothesize that: diurnal differences in GSH metabolism influences cellular Cu distribution and metabolism in a circadian manner, as governed by underlying molecular, metabolic, and redox oscillations; and diurnal changes in Cu metabolism feedback on these underlying clocks—inducing phase shifts when signaling pathways, mitochondria, and ROS/antioxidant activity are uncoupled by shifts in Cu homeostasis.

Figure 4.2. Model of SCN Cu physiology during the day.

During the day, Cu is readily imported into SCN neurons by CTR1, which requires the reduction of Cu^{2+} to Cu^{+} (not shown here). This would be potentially facilitated by the relatively reduced state of SCN neurons and by higher levels of reduced glutathione (GSH) during the day. By modifying ATOX1 via glutaredoxin1 (GRX), directly binding Cu immediately upon import, or through indirect mechanisms, GSH has been shown to influence Cu uptake. High affinity Cu binding by metallothioneins (MT) is crucial in protecting against Cu redox activity (i.e. Fenton chemistry) and consequent oxidative stress. Cu chaperones such as ATOX1, CCS (Copper Chaperone for Superoxide Dismutase), and mitochondrial Cu chaperones (e.g. SCO1, COX11, etc.) deliver Cu to ATP7A-associated secretory vesicles, Cu/Zn-dependent SOD, and mitochondrial targets related to cytochrome c oxidase (COX), respectively.

During the day, (light-stimulated) glutamatergic input to SCN neurons does not induce phase shifts, and hence, SCN clock(s) utilize various mechanisms to temporally gate the effects of light/glu signaling to coordinate SCN activity rhythms with external daytime cues. These clock-regulated mechanisms will feedback on the clock(s) overtime, so that entraining cues such as light during the night, can shift the clock in a time-dependent manner. The molecular clock drives/regulates a variety of processes, including high neuronal firing and $[Ca^{2+}]_i$, Ca-dependent and independent signaling pathways, mitochondrial processes, $Fe^{3+/2+}$-/heme-related metabolism, and antioxidant levels. In turn, cellular metabolic activities, particularly within the mitochondria, feedback on to the clock by affecting energy substrate levels (e.g., ATP/AMP), redox-cycling metabolites (NAD(P)H, FADH), and possibly via increased ROS generation/oxidative stress leading to signaling responses and depletion of GSH. Cu metabolism and homeostasis may also play a role in these processes/daytime features. Cu may affect activity of redox-sensitive K^{+} channels through direct interaction or indirectly by modulating ROS/antioxidant mechanisms (H_2O_2, SOD, GSH). Higher Cu import during the day could: activate MEK1 via putative, high affinity (attomolar) binding and underlie higher MAPK activation during the day; influence COX-dependent oxidative phosphorylation and ATP production; and generally promote oxidization once GSH levels decrease (e.g. protein-thiol oxidation, lipid peroxidation, and zinc displacement). Other known intracellular mechanisms relate to metabolism or signal transduction and include,

binding-based inhibition of phosphodiesterases and phosphatases, as well as modulation of transcription factors (SP1, AP1, NRF2) and proteases/protease inhibitors.

The last set of mechanisms may not be as relevant to Cu physiology, and rather be associated with Cu dyshomeostasis and betray cellular pathophysiology, yet the difference between normal Cu function and dysregulation may be functionally relevant in the SCN. The gating of exogenous Cu effects during the day versus night, and the shift in rhythms induced by either Cu chelation or addition –nighttime only for addition– suggests that the status of Cu homeostasis is an important metabolic and physiological cue between the SCN and other tissues and brain regions—relaying information related to food consumption/energy state, liver function, inflammation, and other processes in the context of circadian or sleep-wake rhythms. In a similar vein, Cu levels have been shown to influence neuropeptide Y transcription, neuroplasticity, synchronized neuronal firing, as well as circadian genes, activity and behaviors (in plants and aquatic animals); and on the other hand it is required for iron homeostasis, norepinephrine synthesis, thermoregulation, neuropeptide activation (e.g. AVP amidation), and protection against seizures and aberrant neuronal activity. Thus, tight control of (intra)cellular Cu distribution is essential for a host of processes, and the window between Cu physiology and pathophysiology is narrow.

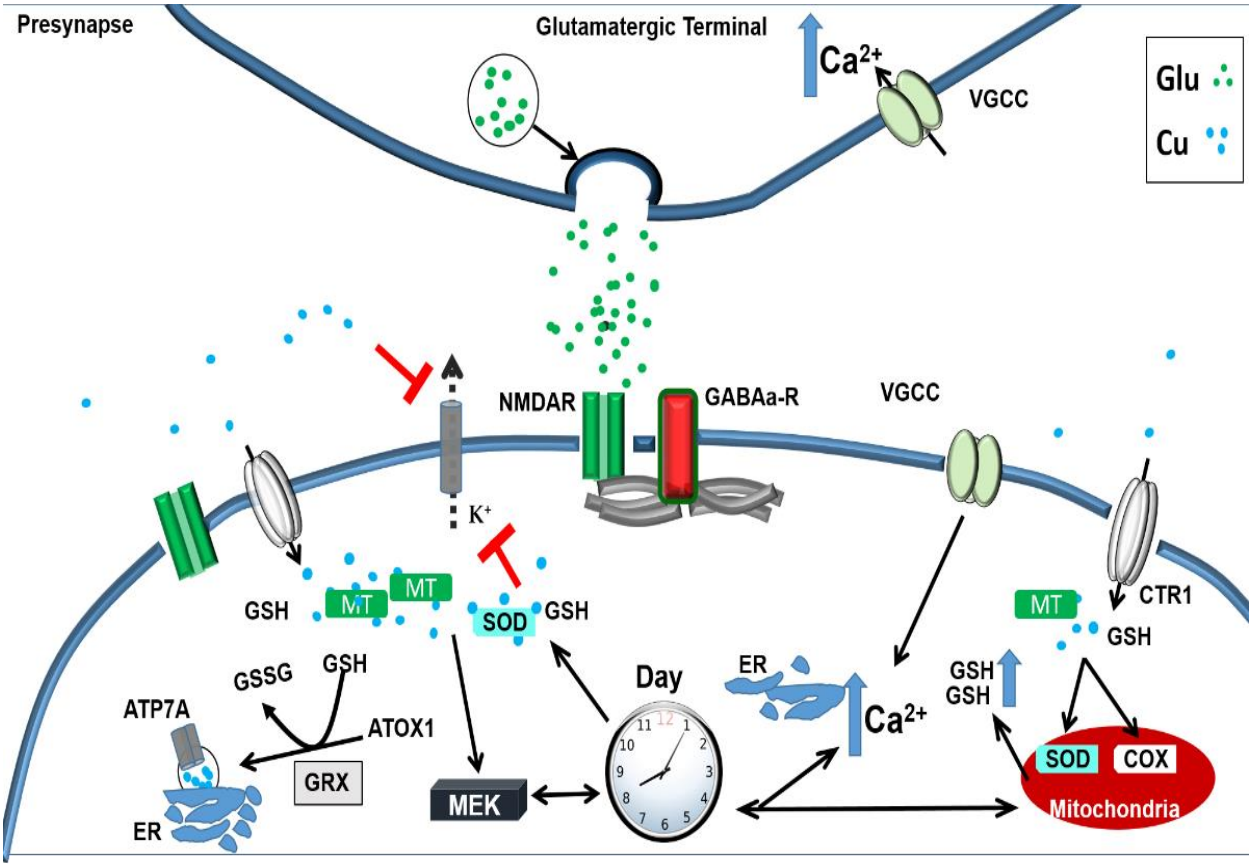


Fig. 4.2 continued

Figure 4.3. Model of SCN Cu physiology during the night.

Cu (blue dots) can inhibit various ion channels, including voltage-gated Ca^{2+} channels, which may partially underlie, decreased postsynaptic $[Ca^{2+}]_I$ and neuronal firing during the night in the SCN. Extracellular Cu inhibits NMDAR-mediated, calcium influx during the night. Thus, we believe that TTM chelation of Cu induces $[Ca^{2+}]_I$ increase during the night, and underscore future experiments looking at TTM-induced changes in $[Ca^{2+}]_I$ and Ca^{2+} channel activity. ATP7A movement to the plasma membrane and efflux of Cu has been shown to suppress NMDAR overactivation and Ca^{2+} excitoxicity. ATP7A translocation can occur in response to excess Cu but also Ca^{2+} influx and K^+-induced neuronal depolarization/firing, which raises the possibility of a negative feedback loop. Thus, high neuronal firing and $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ during the day may be followed by increased Cu efflux at later time points, which requires increased ATP7A activity and is consistent with increased ATP7A expression during the early night (Fig. 3.4). The increased Cu flux and sequestering into secretory vesicles would use up reduced glutathione (GSH) more rapidly in order to de-glutathiolate ATOX1 and ATP7A (via glutaredoxin-1, GRX) for increased Cu binding/transport activities. This redox-cycling process would require reduction of ATOX1/ATP7A by GSH at a high rate, resulting in a higher ratio of oxidized glutathione (GSSH) to GSH during the night. This is consistent with the increased, global protein glutathiolation in SCN tissue seen during the night, when SCN neurons are also more oxidized (Wang et al., 2012).

Another facet of Cu inhibition of NMDAR activity is Cu-induced nitrosylation of the receptor, possibly via cellular prion protein (PrPc). Cu-bound PrPc is able to physically interact with NMDARs, and this Cu-induced interaction is necessary for PrPc-mediated nitrosylation of NMDARs. Research by our lab has shown that low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein-1 (LRP1) is important in glu/NMDAR-dependent phase shifts during the night when LRP1 expression may be higher than the day. Because LRP1 is involved in endocytosis of PrPc and NMDARs, and Cu promotes PrPc endocytosis, one intriguing possibility is that LRP1 endocytoses PrPc which are bound to NMDARs in the presence of Cu. (The PrPc-associated endocytic actions of LRP1 may or may not occur extrasynaptically). Since PrPc-bound NMDARs are likely nitrosylated, LRP1 may play a role in recycling nitrosylated NMDARs to return them to the cell

surface free of this inhibitory modification. Consistent with this hypothesis, blocking LRP1's extracellular binding sites and hence, its cell-surface activities, blocks glu-induced phase shifts. Together with Cu's neuromodulatory role, it is possible that many NMDARs exhibit increased nitrosylation during the night, especially pertinent given that SCN astrocytes release higher amounts of glu during the night (as depicted by green dots).

Lastly, processes activated by the circadian clock during the day underlie the transition and changing of cellular features in the SCN associated with the night, some of which negatively feedback on daytime processes—including an increased role or distribution of extracellular Cu during the night (hypothetical). Eventually negative-feedback mechanisms wind down, and suppression of daytime processes decreases. However, excess Cu (>4μM) disrupts this timed "wind down" through a variety of mechanisms implicated in our pharmacological experiments (but many of which remains to be tested). An acute excess of intracellular Cu –modeled by exogenous application experiments– during the early night could signal a prolonged daytime or delay the onset of late-night cellular states, whereas during the late night, could signal an advance due to environmentally-linked changes in circadian behavior/physiology. Many disease states influenced by the clock (e.g. Alzheimer's, infection, cancer) exhibit chronic Cu dysregulation and highlight the need for future research in circadian Cu physiology and dyshomeostasis.

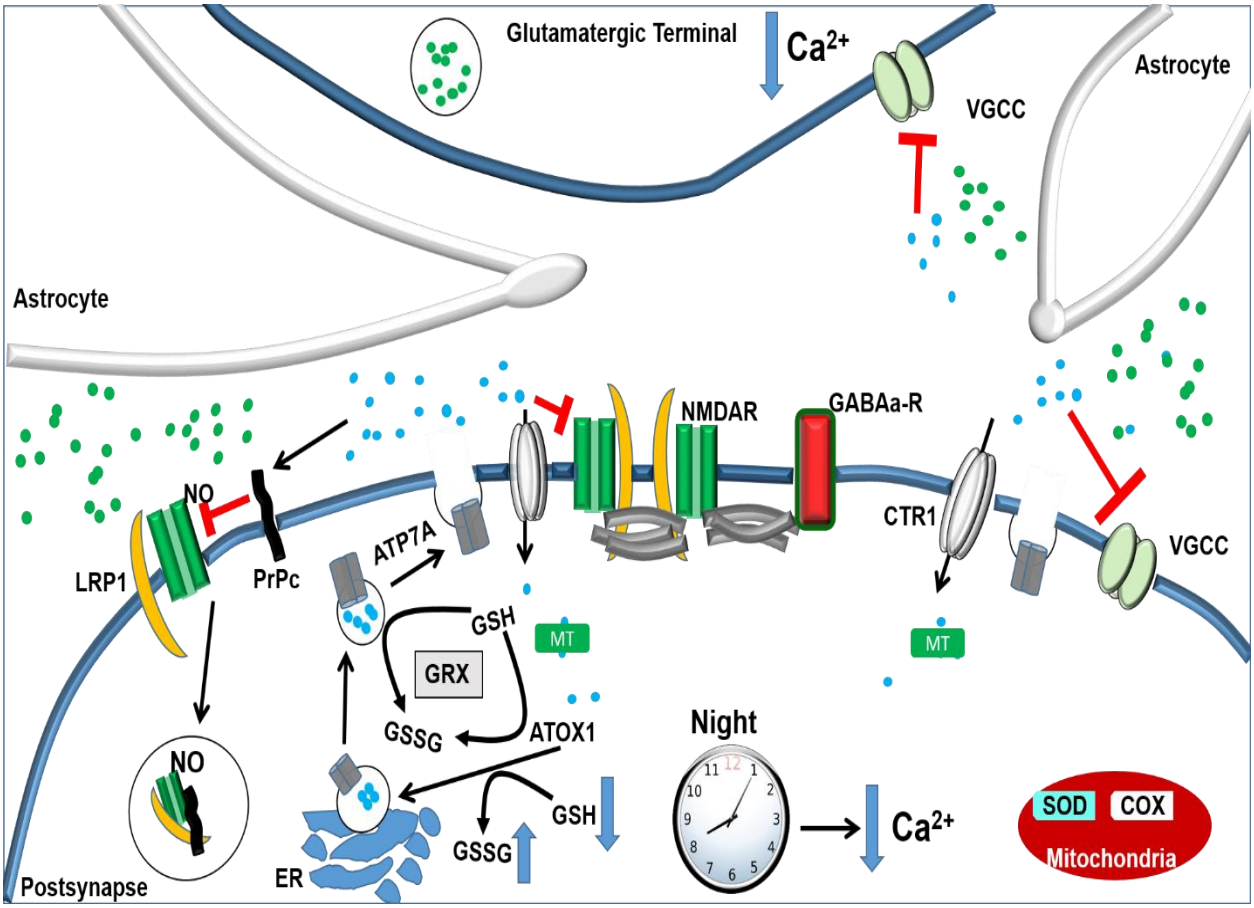


Figure 4.3 continued

In addition, Cu plays a major role in iron homeostasis and are similar in their redox active chemistry. Nonetheless, because Fe and Cu are differently involved in various aspects of cellular redox activities, not just limited to mitochondria, and heme plays a key part in circadian rhythms, studies on Fe/heme-dependent signaling *per se* merit much more involved inquiries. Furthermore, Cu, Zn, and Fe homeostasis all intersect in respect to oxidative stress and mechanisms of cell death. Brain cells are all highly sensitive to excess trace elements to a varying degree depending on brain region-associated metabolic processes, redox physiology, and neuroglial interactions. In various ways, these metals affect inflammatory processes by increasing oxidative stress and participate in programmed cell death, both physiologically and in disease states. The robustness of the SCN clock may be adaptive, to be resilient to changes in oxidative stress and be protected from acute neurotoxic insults under relatively normal conditions, but in cases of neurodegenerative diseases and chronic dysregulation, its output rhythms may be sensitively tuned to environmental inputs and offer insight into synaptic dysregulation. Since Cu, Zn, and Fe have established roles in synaptic function and their dyshomeostasis is strongly implicated in oxidative stress and various neurotoxic/-degenerative states, the SCN and its robust cellular rhythms provide a unique opportunity to study both synaptic dysfunction and oxidative stress in regard to trace metal dyshomeostasis and neurodegeneration.

Finally these data may relate to how the three oscillators found in the SCN intersect. Cu, Zn, and Fe are all involved in various aspects of cellular metabolism, from glucose regulation to mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation. Cu and Zn interact with extracellular and intracellular signal transduction mechanisms, while Fe primarily affects molecular pathways intracellularly via heme and redox-associated activities. The regulatory mechanisms controlling extracellular Cu and Zn are strongly influenced by redox and hence, redox modulates the effects of Cu and Zn on interneuronal and neuroglial communication.

Together these highly diverse and complexly intertwined activities provide a picture of how these oscillators became interconnected as they evolved, creating a system that is robustly sensitive and adaptive to environmental conditions. From the unicellular organisms evolving in a metal-rich, redox active environment to photosynthetic organisms in oxidant rich conditions and

to brain cells that control sleep/wake and feeding; from the non-transcription based circadian redox rhythms to the signal transduction pathways that help integrate external stimuli; from the extracellular mechanisms regulating intercellular communication that connect cells of different tissue systems to the modulation of synaptic and extrasynaptic neuronal input/output—coordinated by various circadian clocks with different gears. Through their roles in cellular energetics and redox, in extra- and intracellular signal transduction, and in oxidative stress and cell death: Cu, Zn, and Fe have a unique possibility in their interconnected homeostasis to play a fundamental role in circadian timekeeping of the SCN master clock. Together they can serve as metabolically and pathologically pertinent inputs to the SCN from the body, help coordinate and synchronize the complex circuit of the SCN network, and thus, reflect the functional status of various cellular processes and overall brain health. In this study of Cu and SCN neuronal activity rhythms, we have only uncovered one part of one process in this evolutionarily created puzzle. But with more time and hands, we can take this watch apart, piece by piece.

REFERENCES

Acevedo, K.M., Hayne, D.J., McInnes, L.E., Noor, A., Duncan, C., Moujalled, D., Volitakis, I., Rigopoulos, A., Barnham, K.J., Villemagne, V.L., *et al.* (2017). The Effect of Structural Modifications to Glyoxalbis(thiosemicarbazanoto) Copper(II) Complexes on Cellular Copper Uptake, Copper-mediated ATP7A Trafficking and P-Glycoprotein Mediated Efflux. J Med Chem.

Aedo, F., Delgado, R., Wolff, D., and Vergara, C. (2007). Copper and zinc as modulators of neuronal excitability in a physiologically significant concentration range. Neurochem Int *50*, 591-600.

Agostino, P.V., Ferreyra, G.A., Murad, A.D., Watanabe, Y., and Golombek, D.A. (2004). Diurnal, circadian and photic regulation of calcium/calmodulin-dependent kinase II and neuronal nitric oxide synthase in the hamster suprachiasmatic nuclei. Neurochem Int *44*, 617-625.

Aguilar-Roblero, R., Mercado, C., Alamilla, J., Laville, A., and Diaz-Munoz, M. (2007). Ryanodine receptor Ca2+-release channels are an output pathway for the circadian clock in the rat suprachiasmatic nuclei. Eur J Neurosci *26*, 575-582.

Aguilar-Roblero, R., Quinto, D., Baez-Ruiz, A., Chavez, J.L., Belin, A.C., Diaz-Munoz, M., Michel, S., and Lundkvist, G. (2016). Ryanodine-sensitive intracellular Ca(2+) channels are involved in the output from the SCN circadian clock. Eur J Neurosci *44*, 2504-2514.

Ahuja, A., Dev, K., Tanwar, R.S., Selwal, K.K., and Tyagi, P.K. (2015). Copper mediated neurological disorder: visions into amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Alzheimer and Menkes disease. J Trace Elem Med Biol *29*, 11-23.

Alamilla, J., and Aguilar-Roblero, R. (2010). Glutamate and GABA neurotransmission from the paraventricular thalamus to the suprachiasmatic nuclei in the rat. Journal of biological rhythms *25*, 28-36.

Alamilla, J., Perez-Burgos, A., Quinto, D., and Aguilar-Roblero, R. (2014). Circadian modulation of the Cl(-) equilibrium potential in the rat suprachiasmatic nuclei. Biomed Res Int *2014*, 424982.

Albers, H.E., Walton, J.C., Gamble, K.L., McNeill, J.K.t., and Hummer, D.L. (2017). The dynamics of GABA signaling: Revelations from the circadian pacemaker in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Front Neuroendocrinol *44*, 35-82.

Albus, H., Vansteensel, M.J., Michel, S., Block, G.D., and Meijer, J.H. (2005). A GABAergic mechanism is necessary for coupling dissociable ventral and dorsal regional oscillators within the circadian clock. Current biology : CB *15*, 886-893.

Allen, G.C., Qu, X., and Earnest, D.J. (2005). TrkB-deficient mice show diminished phase shifts of the circadian activity rhythm in response to light. Neurosci Lett *378*, 150-155.

Allen, R.P., and Earley, C.J. (2007). The role of iron in restless legs syndrome. Mov Disord *22 Suppl 18*, S440-448.

Anderson, C.T., Radford, R.J., Zastrow, M.L., Zhang, D.Y., Apfel, U.P., Lippard, S.J., and Tzounopoulos, T. (2015). Modulation of extrasynaptic NMDA receptors by synaptic and tonic zinc. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *112*, E2705-2714.

Ando, M., Oku, N., and Takeda, A. (2010). Zinc-mediated attenuation of hippocampal mossy fiber long-term potentiation induced by forskolin. Neurochem Int *57*, 608-614.

Andres-Colas, N., Perea-Garcia, A., Puig, S., and Penarrubia, L. (2010). Deregulated copper transport affects Arabidopsis development especially in the absence of environmental cycles. Plant physiology *153*, 170-184.

Ansteinsson, V., Refsnes, M., Skomedal, T., Osnes, J.B., Schiander, I., and Lag, M. (2009). Zinc- and copper-induced interleukin-6 release in primary cell cultures from rat heart. Cardiovasc Toxicol *9*, 86-94.

Antle, M.C., and Mistlberger, R.E. (2000). Circadian clock resetting by sleep deprivation without exercise in the Syrian hamster. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *20*, 9326-9332.

Antoun, G., Bouchard-Cannon, P., and Cheng, H.Y. (2012). Regulation of MAPK/ERK signaling and photic entrainment of the suprachiasmatic nucleus circadian clock by Raf kinase inhibitor protein. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *32*, 4867-4877.

Araki, S., Murata, K., Yokoyama, K., Yanagihara, S., Niinuma, Y., Yamamoto, R., and Ishihara, N. (1983). Circadian rhythms in the urinary excretion of metals and organic substances in "healthy" men. Arch Environ Health *38*, 360-366.

Asai, M., Yamaguchi, S., Isejima, H., Jonouchi, M., Moriya, T., Shibata, S., Kobayashi, M., and Okamura, H. (2001). Visualization of mPer1 transcription in vitro: NMDA induces a rapid phase shift of mPer1 gene in cultured SCN. Current biology : CB *11*, 1524-1527.

Asher, G., and Sassone-Corsi, P. (2015). Time for food: the intimate interplay between nutrition, metabolism, and the circadian clock. Cell *161*, 84-92.

Asher, G., and Schibler, U. (2011). Crosstalk between components of circadian and metabolic cycles in mammals. Cell Metab *13*, 125-137.

Asthana, A., Baksi, S., Ashok, A., Karmakar, S., Mammadova, N., Kokemuller, R., Greenlee, M.H., Kong, Q., and Singh, N. (2017). Prion protein facilitates retinal iron uptake and is cleaved at the beta-site: Implications for retinal iron homeostasis in prion disorders. Sci Rep *7*, 9600.

Atwood, C.S., Scarpa, R.C., Huang, X., Moir, R.D., Jones, W.D., Fairlie, D.P., Tanzi, R.E., and Bush, A.I. (2000). Characterization of copper interactions with alzheimer amyloid beta peptides: identification of an attomolar-affinity copper binding site on amyloid beta1-42. J Neurochem *75*, 1219-1233.

Aviram, R., Manella, G., Kopelman, N., Neufeld-Cohen, A., Zwighaft, Z., Elimelech, M., Adamovich, Y., Golik, M., Wang, C., Han, X.*, et al.* (2016). Lipidomics Analyses Reveal Temporal and Spatial Lipid Organization and Uncover Daily Oscillations in Intracellular Organelles. Mol Cell *62*, 636-648.

Aziz, N.A., Pijl, H., Frolich, M., Schroder-van der Elst, J.P., van der Bent, C., Roelfsema, F., and Roos, R.A. (2009). Delayed onset of the diurnal melatonin rise in patients with Huntington's disease. J Neurol *256*, 1961-1965.

Baecker, T., Mangus, K., Pfaender, S., Chhabra, R., Boeckers, T.M., and Grabrucker, A.M. (2014). Loss of COMMD1 and copper overload disrupt zinc homeostasis and influence an autism-associated pathway at glutamatergic synapses. Biometals *27*, 715-730.

Baertling, F., M, A.M.v.d.B., Hertecant, J.L., Al-Shamsi, A., L, P.v.d.H., Distelmaier, F., Mayatepek, E., Smeitink, J.A., Nijtmans, L.G., and Rodenburg, R.J. (2015). Mutations in COA6 cause cytochrome c oxidase deficiency and neonatal hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Hum Mutat *36*, 34-38.

Bai, S., Sheline, C.R., Zhou, Y., and Sheline, C.T. (2013). A reduced zinc diet or zinc transporter 3 knockout attenuate light induced zinc accumulation and retinal degeneration. Exp Eye Res *108*, 59-67.

Baier, P.C., and Trenkwalder, C. (2007). Circadian variation in restless legs syndrome. Sleep medicine *8*, 645-650.

Bailey, S.M., Udoh, U.S., and Young, M.E. (2014). Circadian regulation of metabolism. J Endocrinol *222*, R75-96.

Baker, Z.N., Cobine, P.A., and Leary, S.C. (2017a). The mitochondrion: a central architect of copper homeostasis. Metallomics *9*, 1501-1512.

Baker, Z.N., Jett, K., Boulet, A., Hossain, A., Cobine, P.A., Kim, B.E., El Zawily, A.M., Lee, L., Tibbits, G.F., Petris, M.J.*, et al.* (2017b). The mitochondrial metallochaperone SCO1 maintains CTR1 at the plasma membrane to preserve copper homeostasis in the murine heart. Hum Mol Genet.

Balamurugan, K., and Schaffner, W. (2006). Copper homeostasis in eukaryotes: teetering on a tightrope. Biochim Biophys Acta *1763*, 737-746.

Bandmann, O., Weiss, K.H., and Kaler, S.G. (2015). Wilson's disease and other neurological copper disorders. Lancet Neurol *14*, 103-113.

Barca-Mayo, O., Pons-Espinal, M., Follert, P., Armirotti, A., Berdondini, L., and De Pietri Tonelli, D. (2017). Astrocyte deletion of Bmal1 alters daily locomotor activity and cognitive functions via GABA signalling. Nat Commun *8*, 14336.

Barnham, K.J., McKinstry, W.J., Multhaup, G., Galatis, D., Morton, C.J., Curtain, C.C., Williamson, N.A., White, A.R., Hinds, M.G., Norton, R.S*., et al.* (2003). Structure of the Alzheimer's disease amyloid precursor protein copper binding domain. A regulator of neuronal copper homeostasis. The Journal of biological chemistry *278*, 17401-17407.

Barthel, A., Ostrakhovitch, E.A., Walter, P.L., Kampkotter, A., and Klotz, L.O. (2007). Stimulation of phosphoinositide 3-kinase/Akt signaling by copper and zinc ions: mechanisms and consequences. Arch Biochem Biophys *463*, 175-182.

Bass, J., and Lazar, M.A. (2016). Circadian time signatures of fitness and disease. Science *354*, 994-999.

Bass, J., and Takahashi, J.S. (2010). Circadian integration of metabolism and energetics. Science *330*, 1349-1354.

Baver, S.B., Pickard, G.E., Sollars, P.J., and Pickard, G.E. (2008). Two types of melanopsin retinal ganglion cell differentially innervate the hypothalamic suprachiasmatic nucleus and the olivary pretectal nucleus. Eur J Neurosci *27*, 1763-1770.

Becaria, A., Lahiri, D.K., Bondy, S.C., Chen, D., Hamadeh, A., Li, H., Taylor, R., and Campbell, A. (2006). Aluminum and copper in drinking water enhance inflammatory or oxidative events specifically in the brain. J Neuroimmunol *176*, 16-23.

Belenky, M.A., Sagiv, N., Fritschy, J.M., and Yarom, Y. (2003). Presynaptic and postsynaptic GABAA receptors in rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Neuroscience *118*, 909-923.

Bellanti, F., Iannelli, G., Blonda, M., Tamborra, R., Villani, R., Romano, A., Calcagnini, S., Mazzoccoli, G., Vinciguerra, M., Gaetani, S*., et al.* (2017). Alterations of Clock Gene RNA Expression in Brain Regions of a Triple Transgenic Model of Alzheimer's Disease. J Alzheimers Dis *59*, 615-631.

Bellet, M.M., Masri, S., Astarita, G., Sassone-Corsi, P., Della Fazia, M.A., and Servillo, G. (2016). Histone Deacetylase SIRT1 Controls Proliferation, Circadian Rhythm, and Lipid Metabolism during Liver Regeneration in Mice. The Journal of biological chemistry *291*, 23318-23329.

Bellet, M.M., Nakahata, Y., Boudjelal, M., Watts, E., Mossakowska, D.E., Edwards, K.A., Cervantes, M., Astarita, G., Loh, C., Ellis, J.L*., et al.* (2013). Pharmacological modulation of circadian rhythms by synthetic activators of the deacetylase SIRT1. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *110*, 3333-3338.

Ben-Shlomo, R., Akhtar, R.A., Collins, B.H., Judah, D.J., Davies, R., and Kyriacou, C.P. (2005). Light pulse-induced heme and iron-associated transcripts in mouse brain: a microarray analysis. Chronobiology international *22*, 455-471.

Bendova, Z., Sladek, M., and Svobodova, I. (2012). The expression of NR2B subunit of NMDA receptor in the suprachiasmatic nucleus of Wistar rats and its role in glutamate-induced CREB and ERK1/2 phosphorylation. Neurochem Int *61*, 43-47.

Berson, D.M., Dunn, F.A., and Takao, M. (2002). Phototransduction by retinal ganglion cells that set the circadian clock. Science *295*, 1070-1073.

Bharucha, K.J., Friedman, J.K., Vincent, A.S., and Ross, E.D. (2008). Lower serum ceruloplasmin levels correlate with younger age of onset in Parkinson's disease. J Neurol *255*, 1957-1962.

Bhattacharjee, A., Chakraborty, K., and Shukla, A. (2017). Cellular copper homeostasis: current concepts on its interplay with glutathione homeostasis and its implication in physiology and human diseases. Metallomics *9*, 1376-1388.

Bhattacharjee, A., Yang, H., Duffy, M., Robinson, E., Conrad-Antoville, A., Lu, Y.W., Capps, T., Braiterman, L., Wolfgang, M., Murphy, M.P*., et al.* (2016). The Activity of Menkes Disease Protein ATP7A Is Essential for Redox Balance in Mitochondria. The Journal of biological chemistry *291*, 16644-16658.

Bhupanapadu Sunkesula, S.R., Luo, X., Das, D., Singh, A., and Singh, N. (2010). Iron content of ferritin modulates its uptake by intestinal epithelium: implications for co-transport of prions. Mol Brain *3*, 14.

Bianco, L.E., Unger, E.L., Earley, C.J., and Beard, J.L. (2009). Iron deficiency alters the day-night variation in monoamine levels in mice. Chronobiology international *26*, 447-463.

Biello, S.M. (2009). Circadian clock resetting in the mouse changes with age. Age *31*, 293-303.

Biello, S.M., Golombek, D.A., Schak, K.M., and Harrington, M.E. (1997). Circadian phase shifts to neuropeptide Y In vitro: cellular communication and signal transduction. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *17*, 8468-8475.

Bishop, G.M., Dringen, R., and Robinson, S.R. (2007). Zinc stimulates the production of toxic reactive oxygen species (ROS) and inhibits glutathione reductase in astrocytes. Free radical biology & medicine *42*, 1222-1230.

Bjorkblom, B., Adilbayeva, A., Maple-Grodem, J., Piston, D., Okvist, M., Xu, X.M., Brede, C., Larsen, J.P., and Moller, S.G. (2013). Parkinson disease protein DJ-1 binds metals and protects against metal-induced cytotoxicity. The Journal of biological chemistry *288*, 22809-22820.

Black, S.A., Stys, P.K., Zamponi, G.W., and Tsutsui, S. (2014). Cellular prion protein and NMDA receptor modulation: protecting against excitotoxicity. Front Cell Dev Biol *2*, 45.

Blakemore, L.J., and Trombley, P.Q. (2004). Diverse modulation of olfactory bulb AMPA receptors by zinc. Neuroreport *15*, 919-923.

Blakemore, L.J., and Trombley, P.Q. (2017). Zinc as a Neuromodulator in the Central Nervous System with a Focus on the Olfactory Bulb. Front Cell Neurosci *11*, 297.

Boll, M.C., Alcaraz-Zubeldia, M., Montes, S., and Rios, C. (2008). Free copper, ferroxidase and SOD1 activities, lipid peroxidation and NO(x) content in the CSF. A different marker profile in four neurodegenerative diseases. Neurochem Res *33*, 1717-1723.

Boll, M.C., Sotelo, J., Otero, E., Alcaraz-Zubeldia, M., and Rios, C. (1999). Reduced ferroxidase activity in the cerebrospinal fluid from patients with Parkinson's disease. Neurosci Lett *265*, 155-158.

Borjigin, J., Payne, A.S., Deng, J., Li, X., Wang, M.M., Ovodenko, B., Gitlin, J.D., and Snyder, S.H. (1999). A novel pineal night-specific ATPase encoded by the Wilson disease gene. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *19*, 1018-1026.

Botebol, H., Lesuisse, E., Sutak, R., Six, C., Lozano, J.C., Schatt, P., Verge, V., Kirilovsky, A., Morrissey, J., Leger, T.*, et al.* (2015). Central role for ferritin in the day/night regulation of iron homeostasis in marine phytoplankton. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *112*, 14652-14657.

Bottum, K., Poon, E., Haley, B., Karmarkar, S., and Tischkau, S.A. (2010). Suprachiasmatic nucleus neurons display endogenous resistance to excitotoxicity. Exp Biol Med (Maywood) *235*, 237-246.

Boulet, A., Vest, K.E., Maynard, M.K., Gammon, M.G., Russell, A.C., Mathews, A.T., Cole, S.E., Zhu, X., Phillips, C.B., Kwong, J.Q.*, et al.* (2017). The mammalian phosphate carrier SLC25A3 is a mitochondrial copper transporter required for cytochrome c oxidase biogenesis. The Journal of biological chemistry.

Bozek, K., Kielbasa, S.M., Kramer, A., and Herzel, H. (2007). Promoter analysis of Mammalian clock controlled genes. Genome Inform *18*, 65-74.

Bozek, K., Relogio, A., Kielbasa, S.M., Heine, M., Dame, C., Kramer, A., and Herzel, H. (2009). Regulation of clock-controlled genes in mammals. PloS one *4*, e4882.

Brady, D.C., Crowe, M.S., Greenberg, D.N., and Counter, C.M. (2017). Copper Chelation Inhibits BRAF(V600E)-Driven Melanomagenesis and Counters Resistance to BRAF(V600E) and MEK1/2 Inhibitors. Cancer Res *77*, 6240-6252.

Brady, D.C., Crowe, M.S., Turski, M.L., Hobbs, G.A., Yao, X., Chaikuad, A., Knapp, S., Xiao, K., Campbell, S.L., Thiele, D.J.*, et al.* (2014). Copper is required for oncogenic BRAF signalling and tumorigenesis. Nature *509*, 492-496.

Braidy, N., Poljak, A., Marjo, C., Rutlidge, H., Rich, A., Jugder, B.E., Jayasena, T., Inestrosa, N.C., and Sachdev, P.S. (2017). Identification of Cerebral Metal Ion Imbalance in the Brain of Aging Octodon degus. Front Aging Neurosci *9*, 66.

Brancaccio, M., Patton, A.P., Chesham, J.E., Maywood, E.S., and Hastings, M.H. (2017). Astrocytes Control Circadian Timekeeping in the Suprachiasmatic Nucleus via Glutamatergic Signaling. Neuron *93*, 1420-1435 e1425.

Brewer, G.J. (2014). The promise of copper lowering therapy with tetrathiomolybdate in the cure of cancer and in the treatment of inflammatory disease. J Trace Elem Med Biol *28*, 372-378.

Brewer, G.J., Hedera, P., Kluin, K.J., Carlson, M., Askari, F., Dick, R.B., Sitterly, J., and Fink, J.K. (2003). Treatment of Wilson disease with ammonium tetrathiomolybdate: III. Initial therapy in a total of 55 neurologically affected patients and follow-up with zinc therapy. Arch Neurol *60*, 379-385.

Brooks, E., Waters, E., Farrington, L., and Canal, M.M. (2011). Differential hypothalamic tyrosine hydroxylase distribution and activation by light in adult mice reared under different light conditions during the suckling period. Brain Struct Funct *216*, 357-370.

Brose, J., La Fontaine, S., Wedd, A.G., and Xiao, Z. (2014). Redox sulfur chemistry of the copper chaperone Atox1 is regulated by the enzyme glutaredoxin 1, the reduction potential of the glutathione couple GSSG/2GSH and the availability of Cu(I). Metallomics *6*, 793-808.

Brown, D.R. (2003). Prion protein expression modulates neuronal copper content. J Neurochem *87*, 377-385.

Brown, S.A., and Azzi, A. (2013). Peripheral circadian oscillators in mammals. Handb Exp Pharmacol, 45-66.

Bulcke, F., Santofimia-Castano, P., Gonzalez-Mateos, A., and Dringen, R. (2015). Modulation of copper accumulation and copper-induced toxicity by antioxidants and copper chelators in cultured primary brain astrocytes. J Trace Elem Med Biol *32*, 168-176.

Burkhead, J.L., Gray, L.W., and Lutsenko, S. (2011). Systems biology approach to Wilson's disease. Biometals *24*, 455-466.

Bussi, I.L., Levin, G., Golombek, D.A., and Agostino, P.V. (2014). Involvement of dopamine signaling in the circadian modulation of interval timing. Eur J Neurosci *40*, 2299-2310.

Butcher, G.Q., Doner, J., Dziema, H., Collamore, M., Burgoon, P.W., and Obrietan, K. (2002). The p42/44 mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway couples photic input to circadian clock entrainment. The Journal of biological chemistry *277*, 29519-29525.

Butcher, G.Q., Lee, B., Cheng, H.Y., and Obrietan, K. (2005). Light stimulates MSK1 activation in the suprachiasmatic nucleus via a PACAP-ERK/MAP kinase-dependent mechanism. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *25*, 5305-5313.

Butcher, G.Q., Lee, B., and Obrietan, K. (2003). Temporal regulation of light-induced extracellular signal-regulated kinase activation in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. J Neurophysiol *90*, 3854-3863.

Cagampang, F.R., Whatley, S.A., Mitchell, A.L., Powell, J.F., Campbell, I.C., and Coen, C.W. (1999). Circadian regulation of prion protein messenger RNA in the rat forebrain: a widespread and synchronous rhythm. Neuroscience *91*, 1201-1204.

Calderon-Aparicio, A., Strasberg-Rieber, M., and Rieber, M. (2015). Disulfiram anti-cancer efficacy without copper overload is enhanced by extracellular H2O2 generation: antagonism by tetrathiomolybdate. Oncotarget *6*, 29771-29781.

Calvo, J., Jung, H., and Meloni, G. (2017). Copper metallothioneins. IUBMB Life *69*, 236-245.

Cao, R., Anderson, F.E., Jung, Y.J., Dziema, H., and Obrietan, K. (2011). Circadian regulation of mammalian target of rapamycin signaling in the mouse suprachiasmatic nucleus. Neuroscience *181*, 79-88.

Cao, R., Gkogkas, C.G., de Zavalia, N., Blum, I.D., Yanagiya, A., Tsukumo, Y., Xu, H., Lee, C., Storch, K.F., Liu, A.C*., et al.* (2015). Light-regulated translational control of circadian behavior by eIF4E phosphorylation. Nature neuroscience *18*, 855-862.

Cao, R., Lee, B., Cho, H.Y., Saklayen, S., and Obrietan, K. (2008). Photic regulation of the mTOR signaling pathway in the suprachiasmatic circadian clock. Mol Cell Neurosci *38*, 312-324.

Carreno, F.R., Walch, J.D., Dutta, M., Nedungadi, T.P., and Cunningham, J.T. (2011). Brain-derived neurotrophic factor-tyrosine kinase B pathway mediates NMDA receptor NR2B subunit phosphorylation in the supraoptic nuclei following progressive dehydration. J Neuroendocrinol *23*, 894-905.

Carter, E.L., Ramirez, Y., and Ragsdale, S.W. (2017). The heme-regulatory motif of nuclear receptor Rev-erbbeta is a key mediator of heme and redox signaling in circadian rhythm maintenance and metabolism. The Journal of biological chemistry *292*, 11280-11299.

Castelli, L., Tanzi, F., Taglietti, V., and Magistretti, J. (2003). Cu2+, Co2+, and Mn2+ modify the gating kinetics of high-voltage-activated Ca2+ channels in rat palaeocortical neurons. J Membr Biol *195*, 121-136.

Castle, A.R., and Gill, A.C. (2017). Physiological Functions of the Cellular Prion Protein. Front Mol Biosci *4*, 19.

Causton, H.C., Feeney, K.A., Ziegler, C.A., and O'Neill, J.S. (2015). Metabolic Cycles in Yeast Share Features Conserved among Circadian Rhythms. Current biology : CB *25*, 1056-1062.

Cela, O., Scrima, R., Pazienza, V., Merla, G., Benegiamo, G., Augello, B., Fugetto, S., Menga, M., Rubino, R., Fuhr, L.*, et al.* (2016). Clock genes-dependent acetylation of complex I sets rhythmic activity of mitochondrial OxPhos. Biochim Biophys Acta *1863*, 596-606.

Chaix, A., Zarrinpar, A., and Panda, S. (2016). The circadian coordination of cell biology. J Cell Biol *215*, 15-25.

Chakravarty, S., and Rizvi, S.I. (2012). Circadian modulation of human erythrocyte plasma membrane redox system by melatonin. Neurosci Lett *518*, 32-35.

Chang, C.Y., Ou, Y.C., Kao, T.K., Pan, H.C., Lin, S.Y., Liao, S.L., Wang, W.Y., Lu, H.C., and Chen, C.J. (2010). Glucose exacerbates zinc-induced astrocyte death. Toxicol Lett *199*, 102-109.

Chang, H.C., and Guarente, L. (2013). SIRT1 mediates central circadian control in the SCN by a mechanism that decays with aging. Cell *153*, 1448-1460.

Chappell, R.L., and Redenti, S. (2001). Endogenous zinc as a neuromodulator in vertebrate retina: evidence from the retinal slice. Biol Bull *201*, 265-267.

Cheah, J.H., Kim, S.F., Hester, L.D., Clancy, K.W., Patterson, S.E., 3rd, Papadopoulos, V., and Snyder, S.H. (2006). NMDA receptor-nitric oxide transmission mediates neuronal iron homeostasis via the GTPase Dexras1. Neuron *51*, 431-440.

Chen, D., Buchanan, G.F., Ding, J.M., Hannibal, J., and Gillette, M.U. (1999). Pituitary adenylyl cyclase-activating peptide: a pivotal modulator of glutamatergic regulation of the suprachiasmatic circadian clock. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *96*, 13468-13473.

Chen, D., Cui, Q.C., Yang, H., and Dou, Q.P. (2006). Disulfiram, a clinically used anti-alcoholism drug and copper-binding agent, induces apoptotic cell death in breast cancer cultures and xenografts via inhibition of the proteasome activity. Cancer Res *66*, 10425-10433.

Chen, G.F., Sudhahar, V., Youn, S.W., Das, A., Cho, J., Kamiya, T., Urao, N., McKinney, R.D., Surenkhuu, B., Hamakubo, T.*, et al.* (2015). Copper Transport Protein Antioxidant-1 Promotes Inflammatory Neovascularization via Chaperone and Transcription Factor Function. Sci Rep *5*, 14780.

Chen, H.H., Song, I.S., Hossain, A., Choi, M.K., Yamane, Y., Liang, Z.D., Lu, J., Wu, L.Y., Siddik, Z.H., Klomp, L.W.*, et al.* (2008a). Elevated glutathione levels confer cellular sensitization to cisplatin toxicity by up-regulation of copper transporter hCtr1. Mol Pharmacol *74*, 697-704.

Chen, S.H., Lin, J.K., Liu, S.H., Liang, Y.C., and Lin-Shiau, S.Y. (2008b). Apoptosis of cultured astrocytes induced by the copper and neocuproine complex through oxidative stress and JNK activation. Toxicol Sci *102*, 138-149.

Chen, X., Lan, X., Mo, S., Qin, J., Li, W., Liu, P., Han, Y., and Pi, R. (2009). p38 and ERK, but not JNK, are involved in copper-induced apoptosis in cultured cerebellar granule neurons. Biochem Biophys Res Commun *379*, 944-948.

Chen, Y., Khan, R.S., Cwanger, A., Song, Y., Steenstra, C., Bang, S., Cheah, J.H., Dunaief, J., Shindler, K.S., Snyder, S.H.*, et al.* (2013a). Dexras1, a small GTPase, is required for glutamate-NMDA neurotoxicity. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *33*, 3582-3587.

Chen, Y.Y., Wang, Y., Shin, L.J., Wu, J.F., Shanmugam, V., Tsednee, M., Lo, J.C., Chen, C.C., Wu, S.H., and Yeh, K.C. (2013b). Iron is involved in the maintenance of circadian period length in Arabidopsis. Plant physiology *161*, 1409-1420.

Cheng, F., Lindqvist, J., Haigh, C.L., Brown, D.R., and Mani, K. (2006a). Copper-dependent co-internalization of the prion protein and glypican-1. J Neurochem *98*, 1445-1457.

Cheng, H.Y., Dziema, H., Papp, J., Mathur, D.P., Koletar, M., Ralph, M.R., Penninger, J.M., and Obrietan, K. (2006b). The molecular gatekeeper Dexras1 sculpts the photic responsiveness of the mammalian circadian clock. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *26*, 12984-12995.

Cheng, H.Y., Obrietan, K., Cain, S.W., Lee, B.Y., Agostino, P.V., Joza, N.A., Harrington, M.E., Ralph, M.R., and Penninger, J.M. (2004). Dexras1 potentiates photic and suppresses nonphotic responses of the circadian clock. Neuron *43*, 715-728.

Cherasse, Y., Saito, H., Nagata, N., Aritake, K., Lazarus, M., and Urade, Y. (2015). Zinc-containing yeast extract promotes nonrapid eye movement sleep in mice. Molecular nutrition & food research *59*, 2087-2093.

Chesi, G., Hegde, R.N., Iacobacci, S., Concilli, M., Parashuraman, S., Festa, B.P., Polishchuk, E.V., Di Tullio, G., Carissimo, A., Montefusco, S.*, et al.* (2016). Identification of p38 MAPK and JNK as new targets for correction of Wilson disease-causing ATP7B mutants. Hepatology *63*, 1842-1859.

Chiang, C.K., Mehta, N., Patel, A., Zhang, P., Ning, Z., Mayne, J., Sun, W.Y., Cheng, H.Y., and Figeys, D. (2014). The proteomic landscape of the suprachiasmatic nucleus clock reveals large-scale coordination of key biological processes. PLoS Genet *10*, e1004695.

Chilov, D., Hofer, T., Bauer, C., Wenger, R.H., and Gassmann, M. (2001). Hypoxia affects expression of circadian genes PER1 and CLOCK in mouse brain. FASEB J *15*, 2613-2622.

Chisholm, C.L., Wang, H., Wong, A.H., Vazquez-Ortiz, G., Chen, W., Xu, X., and Deng, C.X. (2016). Ammonium tetrathiomolybdate treatment targets the copper transporter ATP7A and enhances sensitivity of breast cancer to cisplatin. Oncotarget *7*, 84439-84452.

Cho, C.S., Yoon, H.J., Kim, J.Y., Woo, H.A., and Rhee, S.G. (2014). Circadian rhythm of hyperoxidized peroxiredoxin II is determined by hemoglobin autoxidation and the 20S proteasome in red blood cells. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *111*, 12043-12048.

Choi, B.R., Bang, S., Chen, Y., Cheah, J.H., and Kim, S.F. (2013). PKA modulates iron trafficking in the striatum via small GTPase, Rhes. Neuroscience *253*, 214-220.

Choi, B.S., and Zheng, W. (2009). Copper transport to the brain by the blood-brain barrier and blood-CSF barrier. Brain research *1248*, 14-21.

Choi, H.J., Lee, C.J., Schroeder, A., Kim, Y.S., Jung, S.H., Kim, J.S., Kim, D.Y., Son, E.J., Han, H.C., Hong, S.K.*, et al.* (2008). Excitatory actions of GABA in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *28*, 5450-5459.

Chorin, E., Vinograd, O., Fleidervish, I., Gilad, D., Herrmann, S., Sekler, I., Aizenman, E., and Hershfinkel, M. (2011). Upregulation of KCC2 activity by zinc-mediated neurotransmission via the mZnR/GPR39 receptor. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *31*, 12916-12926.

Choudhary, M.K., Nomura, Y., Shi, H., Nakagami, H., and Somers, D.E. (2016). Circadian Profiling of the Arabidopsis Proteome Using 2D-DIGE. Front Plant Sci *7*, 1007.

Choudhry, H., and Harris, A.L. (2017). Advances in Hypoxia-Inducible Factor Biology. Cell Metab.
Chung, R.S., Howells, C., Eaton, E.D., Shabala, L., Zovo, K., Palumaa, P., Sillard, R., Woodhouse, A., Bennett, W.R., Ray, S.*, et al.* (2010). The native copper- and zinc-binding protein metallothionein blocks copper-mediated Abeta aggregation and toxicity in rat cortical neurons. PloS one *5*, e12030.
Chung, S., Lee, E.J., Yun, S., Choe, H.K., Park, S.B., Son, H.J., Kim, K.S., Dluzen, D.E., Lee, I., Hwang, O.*, et al.* (2014). Impact of circadian nuclear receptor REV-ERBalpha on midbrain dopamine production and mood regulation. Cell *157*, 858-868.
Ciccotosto, G.D., James, S.A., Altissimo, M., Paterson, D., Vogt, S., Lai, B., de Jonge, M.D., Howard, D.L., Bush, A.I., and Cappai, R. (2014). Quantitation and localization of intracellular redox active metals by X-ray fluorescence microscopy in cortical neurons derived from APP and APLP2 knockout tissue. Metallomics *6*, 1894-1904.
Cipolla-Neto, J., Abdalla, D.S., Markus, R.P., and Campa, A. (1993). Circadian variations of superoxide dismutase activity in the rat pineal gland. J Neural Transm Gen Sect *92*, 117-123.
Clark, J.P., 3rd, and Kofuji, P. (2010). Stoichiometry of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors within the suprachiasmatic nucleus. J Neurophysiol *103*, 3448-3464.
Clausen, A., McClanahan, T., Ji, S.G., and Weiss, J.H. (2013). Mechanisms of rapid reactive oxygen species generation in response to cytosolic Ca2+ or Zn2+ loads in cortical neurons. PloS one *8*, e83347.
Cockell, C.S., and Rothschild, L.J. (1999). The effects of UV radiation A and B on diurnal variation in photosynthesis in three taxonomically and ecologically diverse microbial mats. Photochem Photobiol *69*, 203-210.
Colwell, C.S. (2000). Circadian modulation of calcium levels in cells in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Eur J Neurosci *12*, 571-576.
Colwell, C.S. (2001). NMDA-evoked calcium transients and currents in the suprachiasmatic nucleus: gating by the circadian system. Eur J Neurosci *13*, 1420-1428.
Colwell, C.S. (2011). Linking neural activity and molecular oscillations in the SCN. Nat Rev Neurosci *12*, 553-569.
Comstra, H.S., McArthy, J., Rudin-Rush, S., Hartwig, C., Gokhale, A., Zlatic, S.A., Blackburn, J.B., Werner, E., Petris, M., D'Souza, P.*, et al.* (2017). The interactome of the copper transporter ATP7A belongs to a network of neurodevelopmental and neurodegeneration factors. eLife *6*.
Connor, J.R., Wang, X.S., Allen, R.P., Beard, J.L., Wiesinger, J.A., Felt, B.T., and Earley, C.J. (2009). Altered dopaminergic profile in the putamen and substantia nigra in restless leg syndrome. Brain *132*, 2403-2412.
Coogan, A.N., and Piggins, H.D. (2003). Circadian and photic regulation of phosphorylation of ERK1/2 and Elk-1 in the suprachiasmatic nuclei of the Syrian hamster. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *23*, 3085-3093.
Cooper, J., and Prosser, R.A. (2017). Low density receptor-related protein 1 influences SCN circadian clock phase shifting via NMDA receptor interactions. Soc Neurosci *Washington DC: Society for Neuroscience, 2017*, Online.
Couturier, E., van Onderbergen, A., Bosson, D., and Neve, J. (1988). Circadian variations in plasma zinc and cortisol in man. J Trace Elem Electrolytes Health Dis *2*, 245-249.
Cribbet, M.R., Logan, R.W., Edwards, M.D., Hanlon, E., Bien Peek, C., Stubblefield, J.J., Vasudevan, S., Ritchey, F., and Frank, E. (2016). Circadian rhythms and metabolism: from the brain to the gut and back again. Ann N Y Acad Sci *1385*, 21-40.
Cuesta, M., Aungier, J., and Morton, A.J. (2012). The methamphetamine-sensitive circadian oscillator is dysfunctional in a transgenic mouse model of Huntington's disease. Neurobiol Dis *45*, 145-155.
Cuesta, M., Aungier, J., and Morton, A.J. (2014). Behavioral therapy reverses circadian deficits in a transgenic mouse model of Huntington's disease. Neurobiol Dis *63*, 85-91.

D'Ambrosi, N., and Rossi, L. (2015). Copper at synapse: Release, binding and modulation of neurotransmission. Neurochem Int *90*, 36-45.

Das, D., Luo, X., Singh, A., Gu, Y., Ghosh, S., Mukhopadhyay, C.K., Chen, S.G., Sy, M.S., Kong, Q., and Singh, N. (2010). Paradoxical role of prion protein aggregates in redox-iron induced toxicity. PloS one *5*, e11420.

Davies, K.M., Hare, D.J., Cottam, V., Chen, N., Hilgers, L., Halliday, G., Mercer, J.F., and Double, K.L. (2013). Localization of copper and copper transporters in the human brain. Metallomics *5*, 43-51.

De Jeu, M., and Pennartz, C. (2002). Circadian modulation of GABA function in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus: excitatory effects during the night phase. J Neurophysiol *87*, 834-844.

de Vries, M.J., Nunes Cardozo, B., van der Want, J., de Wolf, A., and Meijer, J.H. (1993). Glutamate immunoreactivity in terminals of the retinohypothalamic tract of the brown Norwegian rat. Brain research *612*, 231-237.

de Vries, M.J., Treep, J.A., de Pauw, E.S., and Meijer, J.H. (1994). The effects of electrical stimulation of the optic nerves and anterior optic chiasm on the circadian activity rhythm of the Syrian hamster: involvement of excitatory amino acids. Brain research *642*, 206-212.

Dean, T., Jr., Allen, R.P., O'Donnell, C.P., and Earley, C.J. (2006). The effects of dietary iron deprivation on murine circadian sleep architecture. Sleep medicine *7*, 634-640.

DeAndrade, M.P., Johnson, R.L., Jr., Unger, E.L., Zhang, L., van Groen, T., Gamble, K.L., and Li, Y. (2012). Motor restlessness, sleep disturbances, thermal sensory alterations and elevated serum iron levels in Btbd9 mutant mice. Hum Mol Genet *21*, 3984-3992.

Delgado, R., Vergara, C., and Wolff, D. (2006). Divalent cations as modulators of neuronal excitability: emphasis on copper and zinc. Biol Res *39*, 173-182.

Dell'Acqua, S., Pirota, V., Anzani, C., Rocco, M.M., Nicolis, S., Valensin, D., Monzani, E., and Casella, L. (2015). Reactivity of copper-alpha-synuclein peptide complexes relevant to Parkinson's disease. Metallomics *7*, 1091-1102.

Denoyer, D., Masaldan, S., La Fontaine, S., and Cater, M.A. (2015). Targeting copper in cancer therapy: 'Copper That Cancer'. Metallomics *7*, 1459-1476.

DeWoskin, D., Myung, J., Belle, M.D., Piggins, H.D., Takumi, T., and Forger, D.B. (2015). Distinct roles for GABA across multiple timescales in mammalian circadian timekeeping. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *112*, E3911-3919.

Di Angelantonio, S., Murana, E., Cocco, S., Scala, F., Bertollini, C., Molinari, M.G., Lauro, C., Bregestovski, P., Limatola, C., and Ragozzino, D. (2014). A role for intracellular zinc in glioma alteration of neuronal chloride equilibrium. Cell Death Dis *5*, e1501.

Di Bella, L.M., Alampi, R., Biundo, F., Toscano, G., and Felice, M.R. (2017). Copper chelation and interleukin-6 proinflammatory cytokine effects on expression of different proteins involved in iron metabolism in HepG2 cell line. BMC Biochem *18*, 1.

Ding, J.M., Buchanan, G.F., Tischkau, S.A., Chen, D., Kuriashkina, L., Faiman, L.E., Alster, J.M., McPherson, P.S., Campbell, K.P., and Gillette, M.U. (1998). A neuronal ryanodine receptor mediates light-induced phase delays of the circadian clock. Nature *394*, 381-384.

Ding, J.M., Chen, D., Weber, E.T., Faiman, L.E., Rea, M.A., and Gillette, M.U. (1994). Resetting the biological clock: mediation of nocturnal circadian shifts by glutamate and NO. Science *266*, 1713-1717.

Ding, J.M., Faiman, L.E., Hurst, W.J., Kuriashkina, L.R., and Gillette, M.U. (1997). Resetting the biological clock: mediation of nocturnal CREB phosphorylation via light, glutamate, and nitric oxide. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *17*, 667-675.

Dingwall, C. (2007). A copper-binding site in the cytoplasmic domain of BACE1 identifies a possible link to metal homoeostasis and oxidative stress in Alzheimer's disease. Biochem Soc Trans *35*, 571-573.

Dodani, S.C., Domaille, D.W., Nam, C.I., Miller, E.W., Finney, L.A., Vogt, S., and Chang, C.J. (2011a). Calcium-dependent copper redistributions in neuronal cells revealed by a fluorescent copper sensor and X-ray fluorescence microscopy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A *108*, 5980-5985.

Dodani, S.C., Firl, A., Chan, J., Nam, C.I., Aron, A.T., Onak, C.S., Ramos-Torres, K.M., Paek, J., Webster, C.M., Feller, M.B.*, et al.* (2014). Copper is an endogenous modulator of neural circuit spontaneous activity. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *111*, 16280-16285.

Dodani, S.C., Leary, S.C., Cobine, P.A., Winge, D.R., and Chang, C.J. (2011b). A targetable fluorescent sensor reveals that copper-deficient SCO1 and SCO2 patient cells prioritize mitochondrial copper homeostasis. Journal of the American Chemical Society *133*, 8606-8616.

Doi, A., Kishimoto, K., and Ishibashi, H. (1999). Modulation of glycine-induced currents by zinc and other metal cations in neurons acutely dissociated from the dorsal motor nucleus of the vagus of the rat. Brain Res *816*, 424-430.

Doreulee, N., Yanovsky, Y., and Haas, H.L. (1997). Suppression of long-term potentiation in hippocampal slices by copper. Hippocampus *7*, 666-669.

Dowling, P., Klinker, F., Stadelmann, C., Hasan, K., Paulus, W., and Liebetanz, D. (2011). Dopamine D3 receptor specifically modulates motor and sensory symptoms in iron-deficient mice. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *31*, 70-77.

Doyle, S.E., Yoshikawa, T., Hillson, H., and Menaker, M. (2008). Retinal pathways influence temporal niche. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *105*, 13133-13138.

Drew, S.C., and Barnham, K.J. (2011). The heterogeneous nature of Cu2+ interactions with Alzheimer's amyloid-beta peptide. Acc Chem Res *44*, 1146-1155.

Drouyer, E., Rieux, C., Hut, R.A., and Cooper, H.M. (2007). Responses of suprachiasmatic nucleus neurons to light and dark adaptation: relative contributions of melanopsin and rod-cone inputs. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *27*, 9623-9631.

Du, T., Ciccotosto, G.D., Cranston, G.A., Kocak, G., Masters, C.L., Crouch, P.J., Cappai, R., and White, A.R. (2008). Neurotoxicity from glutathione depletion is mediated by Cu-dependent p53 activation. Free radical biology & medicine *44*, 44-55.

Duc, C., Cellier, F., Lobreaux, S., Briat, J.F., and Gaymard, F. (2009). Regulation of iron homeostasis in Arabidopsis thaliana by the clock regulator time for coffee. The Journal of biological chemistry *284*, 36271-36281.

Duhart, J.M., Leone, M.J., Paladino, N., Evans, J.A., Castanon-Cervantes, O., Davidson, A.J., and Golombek, D.A. (2013). Suprachiasmatic astrocytes modulate the circadian clock in response to TNF-alpha. J Immunol *191*, 4656-4664.

Dusek, P., Roos, P.M., Litwin, T., Schneider, S.A., Flaten, T.P., and Aaseth, J. (2015). The neurotoxicity of iron, copper and manganese in Parkinson's and Wilson's diseases. J Trace Elem Med Biol *31*, 193-203.

Dziema, H., Oatis, B., Butcher, G.Q., Yates, R., Hoyt, K.R., and Obrietan, K. (2003). The ERK/MAP kinase pathway couples light to immediate-early gene expression in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Eur J Neurosci *17*, 1617-1627.

Ebling, F.J. (1996). The role of glutamate in the photic regulation of the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Prog Neurobiol *50*, 109-132.

Ebling, F.J., Maywood, E.S., Staley, K., Humby, T., Hancock, D.C., Waters, C.M., Evant, G.I., and Hastings, M.H. (1991). The role of N-methyl-d-aspartate-type glutamatergic neurotransmission in the photic induction of immediate-early gene expression in the suprachiasmatic nuclei of the Syrian hamster. J Neuroendocrinol *3*, 641-652.

Eckers, A., Reimann, K., and Klotz, L.O. (2009). Nickel and copper ion-induced stress signaling in human hepatoma cells: analysis of phosphoinositide 3'-kinase/Akt signaling. Biometals *22*, 307-316.

Eckle, T., Hartmann, K., Bonney, S., Reithel, S., Mittelbronn, M., Walker, L.A., Lowes, B.D., Han, J., Borchers, C.H., Buttrick, P.M.*, et al.* (2012). Adora2b-elicited Per2 stabilization promotes a HIF-dependent metabolic switch crucial for myocardial adaptation to ischemia. Nature medicine *18*, 774-782.

Edgar, D.M., Miller, J.D., Prosser, R.A., Dean, R.R., and Dement, W.C. (1993). Serotonin and the mammalian circadian system: II. Phase-shifting rat behavioral rhythms with serotonergic agonists. Journal of biological rhythms *8*, 17-31.

Edgar, R.S., Green, E.W., Zhao, Y., van Ooijen, G., Olmedo, M., Qin, X., Xu, Y., Pan, M., Valekunja, U.K., Feeney, K.A.*, et al.* (2012). Peroxiredoxins are conserved markers of circadian rhythms. Nature *485*, 459-464.

Elsherif, L., Jiang, Y., Saari, J.T., and Kang, Y.J. (2004a). Dietary copper restriction-induced changes in myocardial gene expression and the effect of copper repletion. Exp Biol Med (Maywood) *229*, 616-622.

Elsherif, L., Wang, L., Saari, J.T., and Kang, Y.J. (2004b). Regression of dietary copper restriction-induced cardiomyopathy by copper repletion in mice. J Nutr *134*, 855-860.

Enoki, R., Oda, Y., Mieda, M., Ono, D., Honma, S., and Honma, K.I. (2017). Synchronous circadian voltage rhythms with asynchronous calcium rhythms in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *114*, E2476-E2485.

Evans, J.A. (2016). Collective timekeeping among cells of the master circadian clock. J Endocrinol *230*, R27-49.

Evans, J.A., and Gorman, M.R. (2016). In synch but not in step: Circadian clock circuits regulating plasticity in daily rhythms. Neuroscience *320*, 259-280.

Evans, J.A., Leise, T.L., Castanon-Cervantes, O., and Davidson, A.J. (2013). Dynamic interactions mediated by nonredundant signaling mechanisms couple circadian clock neurons. Neuron *80*, 973-983.

Fahrenkrug, J., Popovic, N., Georg, B., Brundin, P., and Hannibal, J. (2007). Decreased VIP and VPAC2 receptor expression in the biological clock of the R6/2 Huntington's disease mouse. J Mol Neurosci *31*, 139-148.

Fan, J., Zeng, H., Olson, D.P., Huber, K.M., Gibson, J.R., and Takahashi, J.S. (2015). Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP)-expressing neurons in the suprachiasmatic nucleus provide sparse GABAergic outputs to local neurons with circadian regulation occurring distal to the opening of postsynaptic GABAA ionotropic receptors. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *35*, 1905-1920.

Fanjul-Moles, M.L. (2013). ROS signaling pathways and biological rhythms: perspectives in crustaceans. Front Biosci (Landmark Ed) *18*, 665-675.

Farajnia, S., Deboer, T., Rohling, J.H., Meijer, J.H., and Michel, S. (2014). Aging of the suprachiasmatic clock. Neuroscientist *20*, 44-55.

Feeney, K.A., Hansen, L.L., Putker, M., Olivares-Yanez, C., Day, J., Eades, L.J., Larrondo, L.F., Hoyle, N.P., O'Neill, J.S., and van Ooijen, G. (2016). Daily magnesium fluxes regulate cellular timekeeping and energy balance. Nature *532*, 375-379.

Feng, D., Wang, Y., Lu, T., Zhang, Z., and Han, X. (2017). Proteomics analysis reveals a dynamic diurnal pattern of photosynthesis-related pathways in maize leaves. PloS one *12*, e0180670.

Fernaeus, S., Halldin, J., Bedecs, K., and Land, T. (2005a). Changed iron regulation in scrapie-infected neuroblastoma cells. Brain Res Mol Brain Res *133*, 266-273.

Fernaeus, S., and Land, T. (2005). Increased iron-induced oxidative stress and toxicity in scrapie-infected neuroblastoma cells. Neurosci Lett *382*, 217-220.

Fernaeus, S., Reis, K., Bedecs, K., and Land, T. (2005b). Increased susceptibility to oxidative stress in scrapie-infected neuroblastoma cells is associated with intracellular iron status. Neurosci Lett *389*, 133-136.

Fernandez, J.R., Welsh, W.J., and Firestein, B.L. (2008). Structural characterization of the zinc binding domain in cytosolic PSD-95 interactor (cypin): Role of zinc binding in guanine deamination and dendrite branching. Proteins *70*, 873-881.

Ferreyra, G.A., Cammarota, M.P., and Golombek, D.A. (1998). Photic control of nitric oxide synthase activity in the hamster suprachiasmatic nuclei. Brain research *797*, 190-196.

Ferreyra, G.A., and Golombek, D.A. (2001). Rhythmicity of the cGMP-related signal transduction pathway in the mammalian circadian system. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol *280*, R1348-1355.

Fifel, K. (2017). Alterations of the circadian system in Parkinson's disease patients. Mov Disord *32*, 682-692.

Fifel, K., Vezoli, J., Dzahini, K., Claustrat, B., Leviel, V., Kennedy, H., Procyk, E., Dkhissi-Benyahya, O., Gronfier, C., and Cooper, H.M. (2014). Alteration of daily and circadian rhythms following dopamine depletion in MPTP treated non-human primates. PloS one *9*, e86240.

Fogle, K.J., Baik, L.S., Houl, J.H., Tran, T.T., Roberts, L., Dahm, N.A., Cao, Y., Zhou, M., and Holmes, T.C. (2015). CRYPTOCHROME-mediated phototransduction by modulation of the potassium ion channel beta-subunit redox sensor. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *112*, 2245-2250.

Frauscher, B., Gschliesser, V., Brandauer, E., El-Demerdash, E., Kaneider, M., Rucker, L., Poewe, W., and Hogl, B. (2009). The severity range of restless legs syndrome (RLS) and augmentation in a prospective patient cohort: association with ferritin levels. Sleep medicine *10*, 611-615.

Freeman, A.A., and Rye, D.B. (2013). The molecular basis of restless legs syndrome. Curr Opin Neurobiol *23*, 895-900.

Freeman, G.M., Jr., Krock, R.M., Aton, S.J., Thaben, P., and Herzog, E.D. (2013). GABA networks destabilize genetic oscillations in the circadian pacemaker. Neuron *78*, 799-806.

Freisinger, P., Horvath, R., Macmillan, C., Peters, J., and Jaksch, M. (2004). Reversion of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a patient with deficiency of the mitochondrial copper binding protein Sco2: is there a potential effect of copper? J Inherit Metab Dis *27*, 67-79.

Fu, S., Jiang, W., and Zheng, W. (2015a). Age-dependent increase of brain copper levels and expressions of copper regulatory proteins in the subventricular zone and choroid plexus. Front Mol Neurosci *8*, 22.

Fu, S., O'Neal, S., Hong, L., Jiang, W., and Zheng, W. (2015b). Elevated adult neurogenesis in brain subventricular zone following in vivo manganese exposure: roles of copper and DMT1. Toxicol Sci *143*, 482-498.

Fujise, Y., Kubota, M., Suzuki, M., Tamano, H., and Takeda, A. (2017). Blockade of intracellular Zn2+ signaling in the basolateral amygdala affects object recognition memory via attenuation of dentate gyrus LTP. Neurochem Int *108*, 1-6.

Fukushima, T., Shimazoe, T., Shibata, S., Watanabe, A., Ono, M., Hamada, T., and Watanabe, S. (1997). The involvement of calmodulin and Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II in the circadian rhythms controlled by the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Neurosci Lett *227*, 45-48.

Furudate, N., Komada, Y., Kobayashi, M., Nakajima, S., and Inoue, Y. (2014). Daytime dysfunction in children with restless legs syndrome. J Neurol Sci *336*, 232-236.

Gaier, E.D., Eipper, B.A., and Mains, R.E. (2013a). Copper signaling in the mammalian nervous system: synaptic effects. J Neurosci Res *91*, 2-19.

Gaier, E.D., Miller, M.B., Ralle, M., Aryal, D., Wetsel, W.C., Mains, R.E., and Eipper, B.A. (2013b). Peptidylglycine alpha-amidating monooxygenase heterozygosity alters brain copper handling with region specificity. J Neurochem *127*, 605-619.

Gaitanaki, C., Pliatska, M., Stathopoulou, K., and Beis, I. (2007). Cu2+ and acute thermal stress induce protective events via the p38-MAPK signalling pathway in the perfused Rana ridibunda heart. J Exp Biol *210*, 438-446.

Galano, A., Medina, M.E., Tan, D.X., and Reiter, R.J. (2015). Melatonin and its metabolites as copper chelating agents and their role in inhibiting oxidative stress: a physicochemical analysis. J Pineal Res *58*, 107-116.

Gamble, K.L., Berry, R., Frank, S.J., and Young, M.E. (2014). Circadian clock control of endocrine factors. Nat Rev Endocrinol *10*, 466-475.

Gao, H., Boillat, A., Huang, D., Liang, C., Peers, C., and Gamper, N. (2017). Intracellular zinc activates KCNQ channels by reducing their dependence on phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *114*, E6410-E6419.

Gasperini, L., Meneghetti, E., Legname, G., and Benetti, F. (2016). In Absence of the Cellular Prion Protein, Alterations in Copper Metabolism and Copper-Dependent Oxidase Activity Affect Iron Distribution. Front Neurosci *10*, 437.

Gasperini, L., Meneghetti, E., Pastore, B., Benetti, F., and Legname, G. (2015). Prion protein and copper cooperatively protect neurons by modulating NMDA receptor through S-nitrosylation. Antioxidants & redox signaling *22*, 772-784.

Gehring, W., and Rosbash, M. (2003). The coevolution of blue-light photoreception and circadian rhythms. J Mol Evol *57 Suppl 1*, S286-289.

Gellerich, F.N., Gizatullina, Z., Gainutdinov, T., Muth, K., Seppet, E., Orynbayeva, Z., and Vielhaber, S. (2013). The control of brain mitochondrial energization by cytosolic calcium: the mitochondrial gas pedal. IUBMB Life *65*, 180-190.

Genoud, S., Roberts, B.R., Gunn, A.P., Halliday, G.M., Lewis, S.J.G., Ball, H.J., Hare, D.J., and Double, K.L. (2017). Subcellular compartmentalisation of copper, iron, manganese, and zinc in the Parkinson's disease brain. Metallomics *9*, 1447-1455.

Gerstner, J.R., Vander Heyden, W.M., Lavaute, T.M., and Landry, C.F. (2006). Profiles of novel diurnally regulated genes in mouse hypothalamus: expression analysis of the cysteine and histidine-rich domain-containing, zinc-binding protein 1, the fatty acid-binding protein 7 and the GTPase, ras-like family member 11b. Neuroscience *139*, 1435-1448.

Ghorbel, M.T., Coulson, J.M., and Murphy, D. (2003). Cross-talk between hypoxic and circadian pathways: cooperative roles for hypoxia-inducible factor 1alpha and CLOCK in transcriptional activation of the vasopressin gene. Mol Cell Neurosci *22*, 396-404.

Ghosh, A., Trivedi, P.P., Timbalia, S.A., Griffin, A.T., Rahn, J.J., Chan, S.S., and Gohil, V.M. (2014). Copper supplementation restores cytochrome c oxidase assembly defect in a mitochondrial disease model of COA6 deficiency. Hum Mol Genet *23*, 3596-3606.

Ghosh, A.K., Naaz, S., Bhattacharjee, B., Ghosal, N., Chattopadhyay, A., Roy, S., Reiter, R.J., and Bandyopadhyay, D. (2017). Mechanism of melatonin protection against copper-ascorbate-induced oxidative damage in vitro through isothermal titration calorimetry. Life Sci *180*, 123-136.

Gillette, M.U., and Prosser, R.A. (1988). Circadian rhythm of the rat suprachiasmatic brain slice is rapidly reset by daytime application of cAMP analogs. Brain research *474*, 348-352.

Girotto, S., Cendron, L., Bisaglia, M., Tessari, I., Mammi, S., Zanotti, G., and Bubacco, L. (2014). DJ-1 is a copper chaperone acting on SOD1 activation. The Journal of biological chemistry *289*, 10887-10899.

Girvan, H.M., and Munro, A.W. (2013). Heme sensor proteins. The Journal of biological chemistry *288*, 13194-13203.

Glass, J.D., Brager, A.J., Stowie, A.C., and Prosser, R.A. (2012). Cocaine modulates pathways for photic and nonphotic entrainment of the mammalian SCN circadian clock. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol *302*, R740-750.

Goldschmith, A., Infante, C., Leiva, J., Motles, E., and Palestini, M. (2005). Interference of chronically ingested copper in long-term potentiation (LTP) of rat hippocampus. Brain research *1056*, 176-182.

Golombek, D.A., Agostino, P.V., Plano, S.A., and Ferreyra, G.A. (2004). Signaling in the mammalian circadian clock: the NO/cGMP pathway. Neurochem Int *45*, 929-936.

Golombek, D.A., and Rosenstein, R.E. (2010). Physiology of circadian entrainment. Physiol Rev *90*, 1063-1102.

Gough, M., Blanthorn-Hazell, S., Delury, C., and Parkin, E. (2014). The E1 copper binding domain of full-length amyloid precursor protein mitigates copper-induced growth inhibition in brain metastatic prostate cancer DU145 cells. Biochem Biophys Res Commun *453*, 741-747.

Grabrucker, A.M., Knight, M.J., Proepper, C., Bockmann, J., Joubert, M., Rowan, M., Nienhaus, G.U., Garner, C.C., Bowie, J.U., Kreutz, M.R.*, et al.* (2011). Concerted action of zinc and ProSAP/Shank in synaptogenesis and synapse maturation. The EMBO journal *30*, 569-581.

Granados-Fuentes, D., Hermanstyne, T.O., Carrasquillo, Y., Nerbonne, J.M., and Herzog, E.D. (2015). IA Channels Encoded by Kv1.4 and Kv4.2 Regulate Circadian Period of PER2 Expression in the Suprachiasmatic Nucleus. Journal of biological rhythms *30*, 396-407.

Greenough, M.A., Ramirez Munoz, A., Bush, A.I., and Opazo, C.M. (2016). Metallo-pathways to Alzheimer's disease: lessons from genetic disorders of copper trafficking. Metallomics *8*, 831-839.

Greenough, M.A., Volitakis, I., Li, Q.X., Laughton, K., Evin, G., Ho, M., Dalziel, A.H., Camakaris, J., and Bush, A.I. (2011). Presenilins promote the cellular uptake of copper and zinc and maintain copper chaperone of SOD1-dependent copper/zinc superoxide dismutase activity. The Journal of biological chemistry *286*, 9776-9786.

Gribkoff, V.K., Pieschl, R.L., and Dudek, F.E. (2003). GABA receptor-mediated inhibition of neuronal activity in rat SCN in vitro: pharmacology and influence of circadian phase. J Neurophysiol *90*, 1438-1448.

Grimm, A., and Eckert, A. (2017). Brain aging and neurodegeneration: from a mitochondrial point of view. J Neurochem *143*, 418-431.

Guenthner, C.J., Bickar, D., and Harrington, M.E. (2009). Heme reversibly damps PERIOD2 rhythms in mouse suprachiasmatic nucleus explants. Neuroscience *164*, 832-841.

Guillard, O., Piriou, A., Gombert, J., and Reiss, D. (1979). Diurnal variations of zinc, copper and magnesium in the serum of normal fasting adults. Biomedicine *31*, 193-194.

Gulec, S., and Collins, J.F. (2013). Investigation of iron metabolism in mice expressing a mutant Menke's copper transporting ATPase (Atp7a) protein with diminished activity (Brindled; Mo (Br) (/y)). PloS one *8*, e66010.

Gupta, N., and Ragsdale, S.W. (2011). Thiol-disulfide redox dependence of heme binding and heme ligand switching in nuclear hormone receptor rev-erb{beta}. The Journal of biological chemistry *286*, 4392-4403.

Ha, J.H., Doguer, C., and Collins, J.F. (2016). Knockdown of copper-transporting ATPase 1 (Atp7a) impairs iron flux in fully-differentiated rat (IEC-6) and human (Caco-2) intestinal epithelial cells. Metallomics *8*, 963-972.

Hagmeyer, S., Mangus, K., Boeckers, T.M., and Grabrucker, A.M. (2015). Effects of trace metal profiles characteristic for autism on synapses in cultured neurons. Neural Plast *2015*, 985083.

Hahnova, K., Pacesova, D., Volfova, B., Cervena, K., Kasparova, D., Zurmanova, J., and Bendova, Z. (2016). Circadian Dexras1 in rats: Development, location and responsiveness to light. Chronobiology international *33*, 141-150.

Hainich, E.C., Pizzio, G.A., and Golombek, D.A. (2006). Constitutive activation of the ERK-MAPK pathway in the suprachiasmatic nuclei inhibits circadian resetting. FEBS Lett *580*, 6665-6668.

Haldar, S., Tripathi, A., Qian, J., Beserra, A., Suda, S., McElwee, M., Turner, J., Hopfer, U., and Singh, N. (2015). Prion protein promotes kidney iron uptake via its ferrireductase activity. The Journal of biological chemistry *290*, 5512-5522.

Hamada, T., Liou, S.Y., Fukushima, T., Maruyama, T., Watanabe, S., Mikoshiba, K., and Ishida, N. (1999). The role of inositol trisphosphate-induced Ca2+ release from IP3-receptor in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus on circadian entrainment mechanism. Neurosci Lett *263*, 125-128.

Hamada, T., and Shibata, S. (2010). The role of GABAergic neuron on NMDA- and SP-induced phase delays in the suprachiasmatic nucleus neuronal activity rhythm in vitro. Neurosci Lett *468*, 344-347.

Hamada, T., Sonoda, R., Watanabe, A., Ono, M., Shibata, S., and Watanabe, S. (1998). NMDA induced glutamate release from the suprachiasmatic nucleus: an in vitro study in the rat. Neurosci Lett *256*, 93-96.

Hamza, I., Prohaska, J., and Gitlin, J.D. (2003). Essential role for Atox1 in the copper-mediated intracellular trafficking of the Menkes ATPase. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *100*, 1215-1220.

Hamza, I., Schaefer, M., Klomp, L.W., and Gitlin, J.D. (1999). Interaction of the copper chaperone HAH1 with the Wilson disease protein is essential for copper homeostasis. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A *96*, 13363-13368.

Han, S., Yu, F.H., Schwartz, M.D., Linton, J.D., Bosma, M.M., Hurley, J.B., Catterall, W.A., and de la Iglesia, H.O. (2012). Na(V)1.1 channels are critical for intercellular communication in the suprachiasmatic nucleus and for normal circadian rhythms. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *109*, E368-377.

Hardeland, R., Coto-Montes, A., and Poeggeler, B. (2003). Circadian rhythms, oxidative stress, and antioxidative defense mechanisms. Chronobiology international *20*, 921-962.

Hare, D.J., Grubman, A., Ryan, T.M., Lothian, A., Liddell, J.R., Grimm, R., Matsuda, T., Doble, P.A., Cherny, R.A., Bush, A.I*., et al.* (2013). Profiling the iron, copper and zinc content in primary neuron and astrocyte cultures by rapid online quantitative size exclusion chromatography-inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry. Metallomics *5*, 1656-1662.

Hare, D.J., Lee, J.K., Beavis, A.D., van Gramberg, A., George, J., Adlard, P.A., Finkelstein, D.I., and Doble, P.A. (2012). Three-dimensional atlas of iron, copper, and zinc in the mouse cerebrum and brainstem. Analytical chemistry *84*, 3990-3997.

Harper, D.G., Stopa, E.G., Kuo-Leblanc, V., McKee, A.C., Asayama, K., Volicer, L., Kowall, N., and Satlin, A. (2008). Dorsomedial SCN neuronal subpopulations subserve different functions in human dementia. Brain *131*, 1609-1617.

Harrington, M.E., Hoque, S., Hall, A., Golombek, D., and Biello, S. (1999). Pituitary adenylate cyclase activating peptide phase shifts circadian rhythms in a manner similar to light. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *19*, 6637-6642.

Hartter, D.E., and Barnea, A. (1988). Evidence for release of copper in the brain: depolarization-induced release of newly taken-up 67copper. Synapse *2*, 412-415.

Hassouneh, B., Islam, M., Nagel, T., Pan, Q., Merajver, S.D., and Teknos, T.N. (2007). Tetrathiomolybdate promotes tumor necrosis and prevents distant metastases by suppressing angiogenesis in head and neck cancer. Mol Cancer Ther *6*, 1039-1045.

Hastings, M.H., Brancaccio, M., and Maywood, E.S. (2014). Circadian pacemaking in cells and circuits of the suprachiasmatic nucleus. J Neuroendocrinol *26*, 2-10.

Hatcher, L.Q., Hong, L., Bush, W.D., Carducci, T., and Simon, J.D. (2008). Quantification of the binding constant of copper(II) to the amyloid-beta peptide. The journal of physical chemistry B *112*, 8160-8164.

Hatori, Y., Clasen, S., Hasan, N.M., Barry, A.N., and Lutsenko, S. (2012). Functional partnership of the copper export machinery and glutathione balance in human cells. The Journal of biological chemistry *287*, 26678-26687.

Hatori, Y., Inouye, S., and Akagi, R. (2017). Thiol-based copper handling by the copper chaperone Atox1. IUBMB Life *69*, 246-254.

Hatori, Y., and Lutsenko, S. (2016). The Role of Copper Chaperone Atox1 in Coupling Redox Homeostasis to Intracellular Copper Distribution. Antioxidants (Basel) *5*.

Hatori, Y., Yan, Y., Schmidt, K., Furukawa, E., Hasan, N.M., Yang, N., Liu, C.N., Sockanathan, S., and Lutsenko, S. (2016). Neuronal differentiation is associated with a redox-regulated increase of copper flow to the secretory pathway. Nat Commun *7*, 10640.

Hattar, S., Liao, H.W., Takao, M., Berson, D.M., and Yau, K.W. (2002). Melanopsin-containing retinal ganglion cells: architecture, projections, and intrinsic photosensitivity. Science *295*, 1065-1070.

Hayasaka, K., Kitanishi, K., Igarashi, J., and Shimizu, T. (2011). Heme-binding characteristics of the isolated PAS-B domain of mouse Per2, a transcriptional regulatory factor associated with circadian rhythms. Biochim Biophys Acta *1814*, 326-333.

Helgager, J., Huang, Y.Z., and McNamara, J.O. (2014). Brain-derived neurotrophic factor but not vesicular zinc promotes TrkB activation within mossy fibers of mouse hippocampus in vivo. J Comp Neurol *522*, 3885-3899.

Henry, N.L., Dunn, R., Merjaver, S., Pan, Q., Pienta, K.J., Brewer, G., and Smith, D.C. (2006). Phase II trial of copper depletion with tetrathiomolybdate as an antiangiogenesis strategy in patients with hormone-refractory prostate cancer. Oncology *71*, 168-175.

Hermanstyne, T.O., Granados-Fuentes, D., Mellor, R.L., Herzog, E.D., and Nerbonne, J.M. (2017). Acute Knockdown of Kv4.1 Regulates Repetitive Firing Rates and Clock Gene Expression in the Suprachiasmatic Nucleus and Daily Rhythms in Locomotor Behavior. eNeuro *4*.

Hershfinkel, M., Kandler, K., Knoch, M.E., Dagan-Rabin, M., Aras, M.A., Abramovitch-Dahan, C., Sekler, I., and Aizenman, E. (2009). Intracellular zinc inhibits KCC2 transporter activity. Nature neuroscience *12*, 725-727.

Herzog, E.D., Hermanstyne, T., Smyllie, N.J., and Hastings, M.H. (2017). Regulating the Suprachiasmatic Nucleus (SCN) Circadian Clockwork: Interplay between Cell-Autonomous and Circuit-Level Mechanisms. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol *9*.

Hirano, A., Braas, D., Fu, Y.H., and Ptacek, L.J. (2017). FAD Regulates CRYPTOCHROME Protein Stability and Circadian Clock in Mice. Cell reports *19*, 255-266.

Hirayama, J., Cho, S., and Sassone-Corsi, P. (2007). Circadian control by the reduction/oxidation pathway: catalase represses light-dependent clock gene expression in the zebrafish. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *104*, 15747-15752.

Hitomi, K., Okamoto, K., Daiyasu, H., Miyashita, H., Iwai, S., Toh, H., Ishiura, M., and Todo, T. (2000). Bacterial cryptochrome and photolyase: characterization of two photolyase-like genes of Synechocystis sp. PCC6803. Nucleic acids research *28*, 2353-2362.

Hlynialuk, C.J., Ling, B., Baker, Z.N., Cobine, P.A., Yu, L.D., Boulet, A., Wai, T., Hossain, A., El Zawily, A.M., McFie, P.J.*, et al.* (2015). The Mitochondrial Metallochaperone SCO1 Is Required to Sustain Expression of the High-Affinity Copper Transporter CTR1 and Preserve Copper Homeostasis. Cell reports.

Hodak, M., Chisnell, R., Lu, W., and Bernholc, J. (2009). Functional implications of multistage copper binding to the prion protein. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *106*, 11576-11581.

Hodgkinson, V.L., Zhu, S., Wang, Y., Ladomersky, E., Nickelson, K., Weisman, G.A., Lee, J., Gitlin, J.D., and Petris, M.J. (2015). Autonomous requirements of the Menkes disease protein in the nervous system. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol *309*, C660-668.

Homma, T., Okano, S., Lee, J., Ito, J., Otsuki, N., Kurahashi, T., Kang, E.S., Nakajima, O., and Fujii, J. (2015). SOD1 deficiency induces the systemic hyperoxidation of peroxiredoxin in the mouse. Biochem Biophys Res Commun *463*, 1040-1046.

Hong, S., Kim, S.A., Guerinot, M.L., and McClung, C.R. (2013). Reciprocal interaction of the circadian clock with the iron homeostasis network in Arabidopsis. Plant physiology *161*, 893-903.

Hongo, T., Suzuki, T., Ishida, H., Kabuto, M., and Neriishi, K. (1993). Diurnal variation of plasma minerals and trace elements in a group of Japanese male adults. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo) *39*, 33-46.

Honma, S., Shirakawa, T., Katsuno, Y., Namihira, M., and Honma, K. (1998). Circadian periods of single suprachiasmatic neurons in rats. Neurosci Lett *250*, 157-160.

Hooper, N.M., Taylor, D.R., and Watt, N.T. (2008). Mechanism of the metal-mediated endocytosis of the prion protein. Biochem Soc Trans *36*, 1272-1276.

Hordyjewska, A., Popiolek, L., and Kocot, J. (2014). The many "faces" of copper in medicine and treatment. Biometals *27*, 611-621.

Horning, M.S., and Trombley, P.Q. (2001). Zinc and copper influence excitability of rat olfactory bulb neurons by multiple mechanisms. J Neurophysiol *86*, 1652-1660.

Hoyle, N.P., and O'Neill, J.S. (2015). Oxidation-reduction cycles of peroxiredoxin proteins and nontranscriptional aspects of timekeeping. Biochemistry *54*, 184-193.

Hu, H.L., Ni, X.S., Duff-Canning, S., and Wang, X.P. (2016). Oxidative damage of copper chloride overload to the cultured rat astrocytes. Am J Transl Res *8*, 1273-1280.

Hu, K., Harper, D.G., Shea, S.A., Stopa, E.G., and Scheer, F.A. (2013). Noninvasive fractal biomarker of clock neurotransmitter disturbance in humans with dementia. Sci Rep *3*, 2229.

Hu, K., Van Someren, E.J., Shea, S.A., and Scheer, F.A. (2009). Reduction of scale invariance of activity fluctuations with aging and Alzheimer's disease: Involvement of the circadian pacemaker. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *106*, 2490-2494.

Hua, Z., Gu, X., Dong, Y., Tan, F., Liu, Z., Thiele, C.J., and Li, Z. (2016). PI3K and MAPK pathways mediate the BDNF/TrkB-increased metastasis in neuroblastoma. Tumour biology : the journal of the International Society for Oncodevelopmental Biology and Medicine.

Huang, Y., Ainsley, J.A., Reijmers, L.G., and Jackson, F.R. (2013). Translational profiling of clock cells reveals circadianly synchronized protein synthesis. PLoS Biol *11*, e1001703.

Huang, Y.Z., and McNamara, J.O. (2010). Mutual regulation of Src family kinases and the neurotrophin receptor TrkB. The Journal of biological chemistry *285*, 8207-8217.

Huang, Y.Z., and McNamara, J.O. (2012). Neuroprotective effects of reactive oxygen species mediated by BDNF-independent activation of TrkB. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *32*, 15521-15532.

Huang, Y.Z., Pan, E., Xiong, Z.Q., and McNamara, J.O. (2008). Zinc-mediated transactivation of TrkB potentiates the hippocampal mossy fiber-CA3 pyramid synapse. Neuron *57*, 546-558.

Hummer, D.L., Ehlen, J.C., Larkin, T.E., 2nd, McNeill, J.K.t., Pamplin, J.R., 2nd, Walker, C.A., Walker, P.V., 2nd, Dhanraj, D.R., and Albers, H.E. (2015). Sustained activation of GABAA receptors in the suprachiasmatic nucleus mediates light-induced phase delays of the circadian clock: a novel function of ionotropic receptors. Eur J Neurosci *42*, 1830-1838.

Hung, Y.H., Bush, A.I., and Cherny, R.A. (2010). Copper in the brain and Alzheimer's disease. J Biol Inorg Chem *15*, 61-76.

Hunt, J.R., Zito, C.A., Erjavec, J., and Johnson, L.K. (1994). Severe or marginal iron deficiency affects spontaneous physical activity in rats. Am J Clin Nutr *59*, 413-418.

Hurley, J.M., Loros, J.J., and Dunlap, J.C. (2016). Circadian Oscillators: Around the Transcription-Translation Feedback Loop and on to Output. Trends Biochem Sci *41*, 834-846.

Hwang, J.J., Park, M.H., and Koh, J.Y. (2007). Copper activates TrkB in cortical neurons in a metalloproteinase-dependent manner. J Neurosci Res *85*, 2160-2166.

Isaev, N.K., Genrikhs, E.E., Aleksandrova, O.P., Zelenova, E.A., and Stelmashook, E.V. (2016). Glucose deprivation stimulates Cu(2+) toxicity in cultured cerebellar granule neurons and Cu(2+)-dependent zinc release. Toxicol Lett *250-251*, 29-34.

Ishida, S., Andreux, P., Poitry-Yamate, C., Auwerx, J., and Hanahan, D. (2013). Bioavailable copper modulates oxidative phosphorylation and growth of tumors. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *110*, 19507-19512.

Isobe, Y., Hida, H., and Nishino, H. (2011a). Circadian rhythm of enolase in suprachiasmatic nucleus depends on mitochondrial function. J Neurosci Res *89*, 936-944.

Isobe, Y., Hida, H., and Nishino, H. (2011b). Circadian rhythm of metabolic oscillation in suprachiasmatic nucleus depends on the mitochondrial oxidation state, reflected by cytochrome C oxidase and lactate dehydrogenase. J Neurosci Res *89*, 929-935.

Ito, C., Wakamori, M., and Akaike, N. (1991). Dual effect of glycine on isolated rat suprachiasmatic neurons. Am J Physiol *260*, C213-218.

Itri, J.N., Michel, S., Vansteensel, M.J., Meijer, J.H., and Colwell, C.S. (2005). Fast delayed rectifier potassium current is required for circadian neural activity. Nature neuroscience *8*, 650-656.

Ivarsson, R., Quintens, R., Dejonghe, S., Tsukamoto, K., in 't Veld, P., Renstrom, E., and Schuit, F.C. (2005). Redox control of exocytosis: regulatory role of NADPH, thioredoxin, and glutaredoxin. Diabetes *54*, 2132-2142.

Ivleva, N.B., Bramlett, M.R., Lindahl, P.A., and Golden, S.S. (2005). LdpA: a component of the circadian clock senses redox state of the cell. The EMBO journal *24*, 1202-1210.

Ivleva, N.B., Gao, T., LiWang, A.C., and Golden, S.S. (2006). Quinone sensing by the circadian input kinase of the cyanobacterial circadian clock. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *103*, 17468-17473.

Izumi, Y., Auberson, Y.P., and Zorumski, C.F. (2006). Zinc modulates bidirectional hippocampal plasticity by effects on NMDA receptors. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *26*, 7181-7188.

Jaksch, M., Horvath, R., Horn, N., Auer, D.P., Macmillan, C., Peters, J., Gerbitz, K.D., Kraegeloh-Mann, I., Muntau, A., Karcagi, V.*, et al.* (2001a). Homozygosity (E140K) in SCO2 causes delayed infantile onset of cardiomyopathy and neuropathy. Neurology *57*, 1440-1446.

Jaksch, M., Paret, C., Stucka, R., Horn, N., Muller-Hocker, J., Horvath, R., Trepesch, N., Stecker, G., Freisinger, P., Thirion, C.*, et al.* (2001b). Cytochrome c oxidase deficiency due to mutations in SCO2, encoding a mitochondrial copper-binding protein, is rescued by copper in human myoblasts. Hum Mol Genet *10*, 3025-3035.

James, S.A., Churches, Q.I., de Jonge, M.D., Birchall, I.E., Streltsov, V., McColl, G., Adlard, P.A., and Hare, D.J. (2017). Iron, Copper, and Zinc Concentration in Abeta Plaques in the APP/PS1 Mouse Model of Alzheimer's Disease Correlates with Metal Levels in the Surrounding Neuropil. ACS Chem Neurosci *8*, 629-637.

Jan, H.H., Chen, I.T., Tsai, Y.Y., and Chang, Y.C. (2002). Structural role of zinc ions bound to postsynaptic densities. J Neurochem *83*, 525-534.

Jang, Y.S., Lee, M.H., Lee, S.H., and Bae, K. (2011). Cu/Zn superoxide dismutase is differentially regulated in period gene-mutant mice. Biochem Biophys Res Commun *409*, 22-27.

Jazvinscak Jembrek, M., Vlainic, J., Radovanovic, V., Erhardt, J., and Orsolic, N. (2014). Effects of copper overload in P19 neurons: impairment of glutathione redox homeostasis and crosstalk between caspase and calpain protease systems in ROS-induced apoptosis. Biometals *27*, 1303-1322.

Jen, A., Parkyn, C.J., Mootoosamy, R.C., Ford, M.J., Warley, A., Liu, Q., Bu, G., Baskakov, I.V., Moestrup, S., McGuinness, L.*, et al.* (2010). Neuronal low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 1 binds and endocytoses prion fibrils via receptor cluster 4. J Cell Sci *123*, 246-255.

Ji, X., and Liu, J. (2015). Associations between Blood Zinc Concentrations and Sleep Quality in Childhood: A Cohort Study. Nutrients *7*, 5684-5696.

Jiang, D., Zhang, L., Grant, G.P., Dudzik, C.G., Chen, S., Patel, S., Hao, Y., Millhauser, G.L., and Zhou, F. (2013). The elevated copper binding strength of amyloid-beta aggregates allows the sequestration of copper from albumin: a pathway to accumulation of copper in senile plaques. Biochemistry *52*, 547-556.

Jiang, Y., Reynolds, C., Xiao, C., Feng, W., Zhou, Z., Rodriguez, W., Tyagi, S.C., Eaton, J.W., Saari, J.T., and Kang, Y.J. (2007). Dietary copper supplementation reverses hypertrophic cardiomyopathy induced by chronic pressure overload in mice. J Exp Med *204*, 657-666.

Johansson, C., Lillig, C.H., and Holmgren, A. (2004). Human mitochondrial glutaredoxin reduces S-glutathionylated proteins with high affinity accepting electrons from either glutathione or thioredoxin reductase. The Journal of biological chemistry *279*, 7537-7543.

Johnson, W.T., and Newman, S.M., Jr. (2007). Hearts in adult offspring of copper-deficient dams exhibit decreased cytochrome c oxidase activity, increased mitochondrial hydrogen peroxide generation and enhanced formation of intracellular residual bodies. J Nutr Biochem *18*, 97-104.

Jokinen, R., Pirnes-Karhu, S., Pietilainen, K.H., and Pirinen, E. (2017). Adipose tissue NAD(+)-homeostasis, sirtuins and poly(ADP-ribose) polymerases -important players in mitochondrial metabolism and metabolic health. Redox Biol *12*, 246-263.

Jones, J.R., Tackenberg, M.C., and McMahon, D.G. (2015). Manipulating circadian clock neuron firing rate resets molecular circadian rhythms and behavior. Nature neuroscience *18*, 373-375.

Juarez, J.C., Betancourt, O., Jr., Pirie-Shepherd, S.R., Guan, X., Price, M.L., Shaw, D.E., Mazar, A.P., and Donate, F. (2006). Copper binding by tetrathiomolybdate attenuates angiogenesis and tumor cell proliferation through the inhibition of superoxide dismutase 1. Clinical cancer research : an official journal of the American Association for Cancer Research *12*, 4974-4982.

Kadowaki, S., Endoh, D., Okui, T., and Hayashi, M. (2009). Trientine, a copper-chelating agent, induced apoptosis in murine fibrosarcoma cells by activation of the p38 MAPK pathway. J Vet Med Sci *71*, 1541-1544.

Kakizawa, S. (2013). Nitric Oxide-Induced Calcium Release: Activation of Type 1 Ryanodine Receptor, a Calcium Release Channel, through Non-Enzymatic Post-Translational Modification by Nitric Oxide. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne) *4*, 142.

Kakizawa, S., Yamazawa, T., Chen, Y., Ito, A., Murayama, T., Oyamada, H., Kurebayashi, N., Sato, O., Watanabe, M., Mori, N*., et al.* (2012). Nitric oxide-induced calcium release via ryanodine receptors regulates neuronal function. The EMBO journal *31*, 417-428.

Kalappa, B.I., and Tzounopoulos, T. (2017). Context-Dependent Modulation of Excitatory Synaptic Strength by Synaptically Released Zinc. eNeuro *4*.

Kaler, S.G. (2014). Translational research investigations on ATP7A: an important human copper ATPase. Ann N Y Acad Sci *1314*, 64-68.

Kanabrocki, E.L., Ryan, M.D., Marks, G., Friedman, N.C., Kaplan, E., and Nemchausky, B.A. (2007). Twenty-nine year study on circadian distribution of urinary zinc levels of same male subjects. Clin Ter *158*, 403-408.

Kanabrocki, E.L., Sothern, R.B., Ryan, M.D., Kahn, S., Augustine, G., Johnson, C., Foley, S., Gathing, A., Eastman, G., Friedman, N*., et al.* (2008). Circadian characteristics of serum calcium, magnesium and eight trace elements and of their metallo-moieties in urine of healthy middle-aged men. Clin Ter *159*, 329-346.

Karakoc, Y., Buruk, M.S., Aktan, B., Kirvar, R., Erdogan, S., Sahbaz, M.A., Aksoy, S., and Gulyasar, T. (2011). Effects of chronic light/dark cycle on iron zinc and copper levels in different brain regions of rats. Biological trace element research *144*, 1003-1007.

Kardos, J., Kovacs, I., Hajos, F., Kalman, M., and Simonyi, M. (1989). Nerve endings from rat brain tissue release copper upon depolarization. A possible role in regulating neuronal excitability. Neurosci Lett *103*, 139-144.

Karmarkar, S.W., Bottum, K.M., Krager, S.L., and Tischkau, S.A. (2011). ERK/MAPK is essential for endogenous neuroprotection in SCN2.2 cells. PloS one *6*, e23493.

Kawahara, F., Saito, H., and Katsuki, H. (1993). Pharmacological characteristics of GABAA responses in postnatal suprachiasmatic neurons in culture. Neurosci Lett *160*, 45-48.

Kawahara, M., Kato-Negishi, M., and Tanaka, K. (2017). Cross talk between neurometals and amyloidogenic proteins at the synapse and the pathogenesis of neurodegenerative diseases. Metallomics *9*, 619-633.

Keen, C.L., and Hurley, L.S. (1979). Developmental patterns of copper and zinc concentrations in mouse liver and brain: evidence that the gene crinkled (cr) is associated with an abnormality in copper metabolism. J Inorg Biochem *11*, 269-277.

Kent, J., and Meredith, A.L. (2008). BK channels regulate spontaneous action potential rhythmicity in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. PloS one *3*, e3884.

Ketterman, J.K., and Li, Y.V. (2008). Presynaptic evidence for zinc release at the mossy fiber synapse of rat hippocampus. J Neurosci Res *86*, 422-434.

Khan, M., Goldsmith, C.R., Huang, Z., Georgiou, J., Luyben, T.T., Roder, J.C., Lippard, S.J., and Okamoto, K. (2014). Two-photon imaging of Zn2+ dynamics in mossy fiber boutons of adult hippocampal slices. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *111*, 6786-6791.

Kil, I.S., Ryu, K.W., Lee, S.K., Kim, J.Y., Chu, S.Y., Kim, J.H., Park, S., and Rhee, S.G. (2015). Circadian Oscillation of Sulfiredoxin in the Mitochondria. Mol Cell *59*, 651-663.

Kim, D.Y., Choi, H.J., Kim, J.S., Kim, Y.S., Jeong, D.U., Shin, H.C., Kim, M.J., Han, H.C., Hong, S.K., and Kim, Y.I. (2005). Voltage-gated calcium channels play crucial roles in the glutamate-induced phase shifts of the rat suprachiasmatic circadian clock. Eur J Neurosci *21*, 1215-1222.

Kim, K.K., Abelman, S., Yano, N., Ribeiro, J.R., Singh, R.K., Tipping, M., and Moore, R.G. (2015). Tetrathiomolybdate inhibits mitochondrial complex IV and mediates degradation of hypoxia-inducible factor-1alpha in cancer cells. Sci Rep *5*, 14296.

Kim, Y.I., Vinyard, D.J., Ananyev, G.M., Dismukes, G.C., and Golden, S.S. (2012). Oxidized quinones signal onset of darkness directly to the cyanobacterial circadian oscillator. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *109*, 17765-17769.

Kirsten, T.B., Chaves-Kirsten, G.P., Bernardes, S., Scavone, C., Sarkis, J.E., Bernardi, M.M., and Felicio, L.F. (2015). Lipopolysaccharide Exposure Induces Maternal Hypozincemia, and Prenatal Zinc Treatment Prevents Autistic-Like Behaviors and Disturbances in the Striatal Dopaminergic and mTOR Systems of Offspring. PloS one *10*, e0134565.

Kitanishi, K., Igarashi, J., Hayasaka, K., Hikage, N., Saiful, I., Yamauchi, S., Uchida, T., Ishimori, K., and Shimizu, T. (2008). Heme-binding characteristics of the isolated PAS-A domain of mouse Per2, a transcriptional regulatory factor associated with circadian rhythms. Biochemistry *47*, 6157-6168.

Kitazawa, M., Cheng, D., and Laferla, F.M. (2009). Chronic copper exposure exacerbates both amyloid and tau pathology and selectively dysregulates cdk5 in a mouse model of AD. J Neurochem *108*, 1550-1560.

Kitazawa, M., Hsu, H.W., and Medeiros, R. (2016). Copper Exposure Perturbs Brain Inflammatory Responses and Impairs Clearance of Amyloid-Beta. Toxicol Sci *152*, 194-204.

Knippenberg, S., Sipos, J., Thau-Habermann, N., Korner, S., Rath, K.J., Dengler, R., and Petri, S. (2013). Altered expression of DJ-1 and PINK1 in sporadic ALS and in the SOD1(G93A) ALS mouse model. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol *72*, 1052-1061.

Kobayashi, M., Morinibu, A., Koyasu, S., Goto, Y., Hiraoka, M., and Harada, H. (2017). A circadian clock gene, PER2, activates HIF-1 as an effector molecule for recruitment of HIF-1alpha to promoter regions of its downstream genes. FEBS J *284*, 3804-3816.

Kodirov, S.A., Takizawa, S., Joseph, J., Kandel, E.R., Shumyatsky, G.P., and Bolshakov, V.Y. (2006). Synaptically released zinc gates long-term potentiation in fear conditioning pathways. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *103*, 15218-15223.

Kono, S. (2012). Aceruloplasminemia. Curr Drug Targets *13*, 1190-1199.

Kononenko, N.I., Honma, S., and Honma, K. (2013). Fast synchronous oscillations of firing rate in cultured rat suprachiasmatic nucleus neurons: possible role in circadian synchronization in the intact nucleus. Neurosci Res *75*, 218-227.

Kordas, K., Siegel, E.H., Olney, D.K., Katz, J., Tielsch, J.M., Kariger, P.K., Khalfan, S.S., LeClerq, S.C., Khatry, S.K., and Stoltzfus, R.J. (2009). The effects of iron and/or zinc supplementation on maternal reports of sleep in infants from Nepal and Zanzibar. J Dev Behav Pediatr *30*, 131-139.

Krebs, N.F., Hambidge, K.M., Jacobs, M.A., and Mylet, S. (1985). Zinc in human milk: diurnal and within-feed patterns. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr *4*, 227-229.

Kretschmannova, K., Svobodova, I., Balik, A., Mazna, P., and Zemkova, H. (2005). Circadian rhythmicity in AVP secretion and GABAergic synaptic transmission in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Ann N Y Acad Sci *1048*, 103-115.

Kretschmannova, K., Svobodova, I., and Zemkova, H. (2003). Day-night variations in zinc sensitivity of GABAA receptor-channels in rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Brain Res Mol Brain Res *120*, 46-51.

Kudo, T., Loh, D.H., Truong, D., Wu, Y., and Colwell, C.S. (2011a). Circadian dysfunction in a mouse model of Parkinson's disease. Exp Neurol *232*, 66-75.

Kudo, T., Schroeder, A., Loh, D.H., Kuljis, D., Jordan, M.C., Roos, K.P., and Colwell, C.S. (2011b). Dysfunctions in circadian behavior and physiology in mouse models of Huntington's disease. Exp Neurol *228*, 80-90.

Kumamoto, E., and Murata, Y. (1995). Characterization of GABA current in rat septal cholinergic neurons in culture and its modulation by metal cations. J Neurophysiol *74*, 2012-2027.

Kumar Jha, P., Challet, E., and Kalsbeek, A. (2015). Circadian rhythms in glucose and lipid metabolism in nocturnal and diurnal mammals. Molecular and cellular endocrinology *418 Pt 1*, 74-88.

Kumar, P., Yadav, A., Patel, S.N., Islam, M., Pan, Q., Merajver, S.D., and Teknos, T.N. (2010). Tetrathiomolybdate inhibits head and neck cancer metastasis by decreasing tumor cell motility, invasiveness and by promoting tumor cell anoikis. Mol Cancer *9*, 206.

Kumar, V., Kalita, J., Bora, H.K., and Misra, U.K. (2016). Relationship of antioxidant and oxidative stress markers in different organs following copper toxicity in a rat model. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol *293*, 37-43.

Kuo, Y.M., Zhou, B., Cosco, D., and Gitschier, J. (2001). The copper transporter CTR1 provides an essential function in mammalian embryonic development. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *98*, 6836-6841.

Lai, A.G., Doherty, C.J., Mueller-Roeber, B., Kay, S.A., Schippers, J.H., and Dijkwel, P.P. (2012). CIRCADIAN CLOCK-ASSOCIATED 1 regulates ROS homeostasis and oxidative stress responses. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *109*, 17129-17134.

Lan, A.P., Chen, J., Chai, Z.F., and Hu, Y. (2016). The neurotoxicity of iron, copper and cobalt in Parkinson's disease through ROS-mediated mechanisms. Biometals *29*, 665-678.

Lavoie, N., Jeyaraju, D.V., Peralta, M.R., 3rd, Seress, L., Pellegrini, L., and Toth, K. (2011). Vesicular zinc regulates the Ca2+ sensitivity of a subpopulation of presynaptic vesicles at hippocampal mossy fiber terminals. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *31*, 18251-18265.

Leary, S.C., Cobine, P.A., Kaufman, B.A., Guercin, G.H., Mattman, A., Palaty, J., Lockitch, G., Winge, D.R., Rustin, P., Horvath, R.*, et al.* (2007). The human cytochrome c oxidase assembly factors SCO1 and SCO2 have regulatory roles in the maintenance of cellular copper homeostasis. Cell Metab *5*, 9-20.

Leary, S.C., Cobine, P.A., Nishimura, T., Verdijk, R.M., de Krijger, R., de Coo, R., Tarnopolsky, M.A., Winge, D.R., and Shoubridge, E.A. (2013). COX19 mediates the transduction of a mitochondrial redox signal from SCO1 that regulates ATP7A-mediated cellular copper efflux. Molecular biology of the cell *24*, 683-691.

Leary, S.C., Kaufman, B.A., Pellecchia, G., Guercin, G.H., Mattman, A., Jaksch, M., and Shoubridge, E.A. (2004). Human SCO1 and SCO2 have independent, cooperative functions in copper delivery to cytochrome c oxidase. Hum Mol Genet *13*, 1839-1848.

Lee, I.T., Chang, A.S., Manandhar, M., Shan, Y., Fan, J., Izumo, M., Ikeda, Y., Motoike, T., Dixon, S., Seinfeld, J.E.*, et al.* (2015). Neuromedin s-producing neurons act as essential pacemakers in the suprachiasmatic nucleus to couple clock neurons and dictate circadian rhythms. Neuron *85*, 1086-1102.

Lee, J.E., Zamdborg, L., Southey, B.R., Atkins, N., Jr., Mitchell, J.W., Li, M., Gillette, M.U., Kelleher, N.L., and Sweedler, J.V. (2013). Quantitative peptidomics for discovery of circadian-related peptides from the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Journal of proteome research *12*, 585-593.

Lee, K.S., Raymond, L.D., Schoen, B., Raymond, G.J., Kett, L., Moore, R.A., Johnson, L.M., Taubner, L., Speare, J.O., Onwubiko, H.A.*, et al.* (2007). Hemin interactions and alterations of the subcellular localization of prion protein. The Journal of biological chemistry *282*, 36525-36533.

Lee, Y., Ryu, J.R., Kang, H., Kim, Y., Kim, S., Zhang, Y., Jin, C., Cho, H.M., Kim, W.K., Sun, W.*, et al.* (2017). Characterization of the zinc-induced Shank3 interactome of mouse synaptosome. Biochem Biophys Res Commun.

Leiva, J., Palestini, M., Infante, C., Goldschmidt, A., and Motles, E. (2009). Copper suppresses hippocampus LTP in the rat, but does not alter learning or memory in the morris water maze. Brain research *1256*, 69-75.

Lenartowicz, M., Krzeptowski, W., Lipinski, P., Grzmil, P., Starzynski, R., Pierzchala, O., and Moller, L.B. (2015). Mottled Mice and Non-Mammalian Models of Menkes Disease. Front Mol Neurosci *8*, 72.

Leone, M.J., Marpegan, L., Duhart, J.M., and Golombek, D.A. (2012). Role of proinflammatory cytokines on lipopolysaccharide-induced phase shifts in locomotor activity circadian rhythm. Chronobiology international *29*, 715-723.

Lev, N., Barhum, Y., Lotan, I., Steiner, I., and Offen, D. (2015). DJ-1 knockout augments disease severity and shortens survival in a mouse model of ALS. PloS one *10*, e0117190.

Lev, N., Ickowicz, D., Barhum, Y., Melamed, E., and Offen, D. (2009). DJ-1 changes in G93A-SOD1 transgenic mice: implications for oxidative stress in ALS. J Mol Neurosci *38*, 94-102.

LeVault, K.R., Tischkau, S.A., and Brewer, G.J. (2016). Circadian Disruption Reveals a Correlation of an Oxidative GSH/GSSG Redox Shift with Learning and Impaired Memory in an Alzheimer's Disease Mouse Model. J Alzheimers Dis *49*, 301-316.

Li, R., Bourcy, K., Wang, T., Sun, M., and Kang, Y.J. (2015a). The involvement of vimentin in copper-induced regression of cardiomyocyte hypertrophy. Metallomics *7*, 1331-1337.

Li, S., Wang, Y., Wang, F., Hu, L.F., and Liu, C.F. (2017a). A New Perspective for Parkinson's Disease: Circadian Rhythm. Neurosci Bull *33*, 62-72.

Li, S., Zhang, J., Yang, H., Wu, C., Dang, X., and Liu, Y. (2015b). Copper depletion inhibits CoCl2-induced aggressive phenotype of MCF-7 cells via downregulation of HIF-1 and inhibition of Snail/Twist-mediated epithelial-mesenchymal transition. Sci Rep *5*, 12410.

Li, Y., Andereggen, L., Yuki, K., Omura, K., Yin, Y., Gilbert, H.Y., Erdogan, B., Asdourian, M.S., Shrock, C., de Lima, S.*, et al.* (2017b). Mobile zinc increases rapidly in the retina after optic nerve injury and regulates ganglion cell survival and optic nerve regeneration. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *114*, E209-E218.

Liang, F.Q., Allen, G., and Earnest, D. (2000). Role of brain-derived neurotrophic factor in the circadian regulation of the suprachiasmatic pacemaker by light. J Neurosci *20*, 2978-2987.

Liang, F.Q., Sohrabji, F., Miranda, R., Earnest, B., and Earnest, D. (1998). Expression of brain-derived neurotrophic factor and its cognate receptor, TrkB, in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Exp Neurol *151*, 184-193.

Liao, S.L., Ou, Y.C., Lin, S.Y., Kao, T.K., Pan, H.C., Chang, C.Y., Lai, C.Y., Lu, H.C., Wang, W.Y., and Chen, C.J. (2011). Signaling cascades mediate astrocyte death induced by zinc. Toxicol Lett *204*, 108-117.

Liddell, J.R., and White, A.R. (2017). Nexus between mitochondrial function, iron, copper and glutathione in Parkinson's disease. Neurochem Int.

Liebsch, F., Aurousseau, M.R.P., Bethge, T., McGuire, H., Scolari, S., Herrmann, A., Blunck, R., Bowie, D., and Multhaup, G. (2017). Full-length cellular beta-secretase has a trimeric subunit stoichiometry, and its sulfur-rich transmembrane interaction site modulates cytosolic copper compartmentalization. The Journal of biological chemistry *292*, 13258-13270.

Lin, C.J., Huang, H.C., and Jiang, Z.F. (2010). Cu(II) interaction with amyloid-beta peptide: a review of neuroactive mechanisms in AD brains. Brain Res Bull *82*, 235-242.

Lindsay, J.H., Glass, J.D., Amicarelli, M., and Prosser, R.A. (2014). The mammalian circadian clock in the suprachiasmatic nucleus exhibits rapid tolerance to ethanol in vivo and in vitro. Alcohol Clin Exp Res *38*, 760-769.

Liu, C., Ding, J.M., Faiman, L.E., and Gillette, M.U. (1997). Coupling of muscarinic cholinergic receptors and cGMP in nocturnal regulation of the suprachiasmatic circadian clock. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *17*, 659-666.

Liu, F., and Chang, H.C. (2017). Physiological links of circadian clock and biological clock of aging. Protein Cell *8*, 477-488.

Liu, H., Zhang, Y., Zheng, S., Weng, Z., Ma, J., Li, Y., Xie, X., and Zheng, W. (2016a). Detention of copper by sulfur nanoparticles inhibits the proliferation of A375 malignant melanoma and MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Biochem Biophys Res Commun *477*, 1031-1037.

Liu, L., Geng, X., McDermott, J., Shen, J., Corbin, C., Xuan, S., Kim, J., Zuo, L., and Liu, Z. (2016b). Copper Deficiency in the Lungs of TNF-alpha Transgenic Mice. Front Physiol *7*, 234.

Liu, R.Y., Zhou, J.N., Hoogendijk, W.J., van Heerikhuize, J., Kamphorst, W., Unmehopa, U.A., Hofman, M.A., and Swaab, D.F. (2000). Decreased vasopressin gene expression in the biological clock of Alzheimer disease patients with and without depression. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol *59*, 314-322.

Loizides-Mangold, U., Perrin, L., Vandereycken, B., Betts, J.A., Walhin, J.P., Templeman, I., Chanon, S., Weger, B.D., Durand, C., Robert, M.*, et al.* (2017). Lipidomics reveals diurnal lipid oscillations in human skeletal muscle persisting in cellular myotubes cultured in vitro. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *114*, E8565-E8574.

Lorca, R.A., Rozas, C., Loyola, S., Moreira-Ramos, S., Zeise, M.L., Kirkwood, A., Huidobro-Toro, J.P., and Morales, B. (2011). Zinc enhances long-term potentiation through P2X receptor modulation in the hippocampal CA1 region. Eur J Neurosci *33*, 1175-1185.

Lovell, M.A., Robertson, J.D., Teesdale, W.J., Campbell, J.L., and Markesbery, W.R. (1998). Copper, iron and zinc in Alzheimer's disease senile plaques. J Neurol Sci *158*, 47-52.

Lowndes, S.A., Sheldon, H.V., Cai, S., Taylor, J.M., and Harris, A.L. (2009). Copper chelator ATN-224 inhibits endothelial function by multiple mechanisms. Microvasc Res *77*, 314-326.

Lu, J., Wu, D.M., Zheng, Y.L., Sun, D.X., Hu, B., Shan, Q., Zhang, Z.F., and Fan, S.H. (2009a). Trace amounts of copper exacerbate beta amyloid-induced neurotoxicity in the cholesterol-fed mice through TNF-mediated inflammatory pathway. Brain Behav Immun *23*, 193-203.

Lu, L., Wang, C., Gao, X., Xu, P., Wang, J., Wang, Q., Cheng, J., and Xiao, H. (2009b). Effects of copper on T-type Ca2+ channels in mouse spermatogenic cells. J Membr Biol *227*, 87-94.

Lu, N., Yang, Q., Li, J., Tian, R., and Peng, Y.Y. (2015). Inhibitory effect of human serum albumin on Cu-induced Abeta(40) aggregation and toxicity. Eur J Pharmacol *767*, 160-164.

Lucas-Lledo, J.I., and Lynch, M. (2009). Evolution of mutation rates: phylogenomic analysis of the photolyase/cryptochrome family. Mol Biol Evol *26*, 1143-1153.

Lukat-Rodgers, G.S., Correia, C., Botuyan, M.V., Mer, G., and Rodgers, K.R. (2010). Heme-based sensing by the mammalian circadian protein CLOCK. Inorganic chemistry *49*, 6349-6365.

Luojus, M.K., Lehto, S.M., Tolmunen, T., Elomaa, A.P., and Kauhanen, J. (2015). Serum copper, zinc and high-sensitivity C-reactive protein in short and long sleep duration in ageing men. J Trace Elem Med Biol *32*, 177-182.

Lutsenko, S. (2014). Modifying factors and phenotypic diversity in Wilson's disease. Ann N Y Acad Sci *1315*, 56-63.

Lutsenko, S. (2016). Copper trafficking to the secretory pathway. Metallomics *8*, 840-852.

Lutsenko, S., Bhattacharjee, A., and Hubbard, A.L. (2010). Copper handling machinery of the brain. Metallomics *2*, 596-608.

Ma, J.Y., and Narahashi, T. (1993). Differential modulation of GABAA receptor-channel complex by polyvalent cations in rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. Brain research *607*, 222-232.

Magaki, S., Raghavan, R., Mueller, C., Oberg, K.C., Vinters, H.V., and Kirsch, W.M. (2007). Iron, copper, and iron regulatory protein 2 in Alzheimer's disease and related dementias. Neurosci Lett *418*, 72-76.

Mailloux, R.J., and Treberg, J.R. (2016). Protein S-glutathionlyation links energy metabolism to redox signaling in mitochondria. Redox Biol *8*, 110-118.

Man, K., Loudon, A., and Chawla, A. (2016). Immunity around the clock. Science *354*, 999-1003.

Mandilaras, K., and Missirlis, F. (2012). Genes for iron metabolism influence circadian rhythms in Drosophila melanogaster. Metallomics *4*, 928-936.

Marchetti, C. (2014). Interaction of metal ions with neurotransmitter receptors and potential role in neurodiseases. Biometals.

Marchetti, C., Baranowska-Bosiacka, I., and Gavazzo, P. (2013). Multiple effects of Copper on NMDA receptor currents. Brain research.

Marchetti, C., Baranowska-Bosiacka, I., and Gavazzo, P. (2014). Multiple effects of copper on NMDA receptor currents. Brain research *1542*, 20-31.

Markowitz, M.E., Rosen, J.F., and Mizruchi, M. (1985). Circadian variations in serum zinc (Zn) concentrations: correlation with blood ionized calcium, serum total calcium and phosphate in humans. Am J Clin Nutr *41*, 689-696.

Marsden, W.N. (2013). Synaptic plasticity in depression: molecular, cellular and functional correlates. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry *43*, 168-184.

Maryon, E.B., Molloy, S.A., and Kaplan, J.H. (2013). Cellular glutathione plays a key role in copper uptake mediated by human copper transporter 1. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol *304*, C768-779.

Masri, S., Patel, V.R., Eckel-Mahan, K.L., Peleg, S., Forne, I., Ladurner, A.G., Baldi, P., Imhof, A., and Sassone-Corsi, P. (2013). Circadian acetylome reveals regulation of mitochondrial metabolic pathways. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *110*, 3339-3344.

Masri, S., Rigor, P., Cervantes, M., Ceglia, N., Sebastian, C., Xiao, C., Roqueta-Rivera, M., Deng, C., Osborne, T.F., Mostoslavsky, R*., et al.* (2014). Partitioning circadian transcription by SIRT6 leads to segregated control of cellular metabolism. Cell *158*, 659-672.

Mathie, A., Sutton, G.L., Clarke, C.E., and Veale, E.L. (2006). Zinc and copper: pharmacological probes and endogenous modulators of neuronal excitability. Pharmacol Ther *111*, 567-583.

Mathur, A., Golombek, D.A., and Ralph, M.R. (1996). cGMP-dependent protein kinase inhibitors block light-induced phase advances of circadian rhythms in vivo. Am J Physiol *270*, R1031-1036.

Matta-Camacho, E., Banerjee, S., Hughes, T.S., Solt, L.A., Wang, Y., Burris, T.P., and Kojetin, D.J. (2014). Structure of REV-ERBbeta ligand-binding domain bound to a porphyrin antagonist. The Journal of biological chemistry *289*, 20054-20066.

Mattie, M.D., McElwee, M.K., and Freedman, J.H. (2008a). Mechanism of copper-activated transcription: activation of AP-1, and the JNK/SAPK and p38 signal transduction pathways. Journal of molecular biology *383*, 1008-1018.

Mattie, M.D., McElwee, M.K., and Freedman, J.H. (2008b). Mechanism of copper-activated transcription: activation of AP-1, and the JNK/SAPK and p38 signal transduction pathways. Journal of Molecular Biology *383*, 1008-1018.

Mayes, J., Tinker-Mill, C., Kolosov, O., Zhang, H., Tabner, B.J., and Allsop, D. (2014). beta-amyloid fibrils in Alzheimer disease are not inert when bound to copper ions but can degrade hydrogen peroxide and generate reactive oxygen species. The Journal of biological chemistry *289*, 12052-12062.

McCarthy, R.C., and Kosman, D.J. (2013). Ferroportin and exocytoplasmic ferroxidase activity are required for brain microvascular endothelial cell iron efflux. The Journal of biological chemistry *288*, 17932-17940.

McCarthy, R.C., and Kosman, D.J. (2014). Glial cell ceruloplasmin and hepcidin differentially regulate iron efflux from brain microvascular endothelial cells. PloS one *9*, e89003.

McClung, C.A., Sidiropoulou, K., Vitaterna, M., Takahashi, J.S., White, F.J., Cooper, D.C., and Nestler, E.J. (2005). Regulation of dopaminergic transmission and cocaine reward by the Clock gene. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *102*, 9377-9381.

McLeary, F.A., Rcom-H'cheo-Gauthier, A.N., Kinder, J., Goulding, M., Khoo, T.K., Mellick, G.D., Chung, R.S., and Pountney, D.L. (2017). Dexamethasone Inhibits Copper-Induced Alpha-Synuclein Aggregation by a Metallothionein-Dependent Mechanism. Neurotox Res.

McNulty, S., Schurov, I.L., Sloper, P.J., and Hastings, M.H. (1998). Stimuli which entrain the circadian clock of the neonatal Syrian hamster in vivo regulate the phosphorylation of the transcription factor CREB in the suprachiasmatic nucleus in vitro. Eur J Neurosci *10*, 1063-1072.

Medeiros, D.M. (2017). Perspectives on the Role and Relevance of Copper in Cardiac Disease. Biological trace element research *176*, 10-19.

Mei, Q., and Dvornyk, V. (2015). Evolutionary History of the Photolyase/Cryptochrome Superfamily in Eukaryotes. PloS one *10*, e0135940.

Meijer, J.H., Colwell, C.S., Rohling, J.H., Houben, T., and Michel, S. (2012). Dynamic neuronal network organization of the circadian clock and possible deterioration in disease. Prog Brain Res *199*, 143-162.

Mellone, M., Pelucchi, S., Alberti, L., Genazzani, A.A., Di Luca, M., and Gardoni, F. (2015). Zinc transporter-1: a novel NMDA receptor-binding protein at the postsynaptic density. J Neurochem *132*, 159-168.

Meloni, G., Faller, P., and Vasak, M. (2007). Redox silencing of copper in metal-linked neurodegenerative disorders: reaction of Zn7metallothionein-3 with Cu2+ ions. The Journal of biological chemistry *282*, 16068-16078.

Meloni, G., Sonois, V., Delaine, T., Guilloreau, L., Gillet, A., Teissie, J., Faller, P., and Vasak, M. (2008). Metal swap between Zn7-metallothionein-3 and amyloid-beta-Cu protects against amyloid-beta toxicity. Nat Chem Biol *4*, 366-372.

Mendez, I., Vazquez-Martinez, O., Hernandez-Munoz, R., Valente-Godinez, H., and Diaz-Munoz, M. (2016). Redox regulation and pro-oxidant reactions in the physiology of circadian systems. Biochimie *124*, 178-186.

Mercado, C., Diaz-Munoz, M., Alamilla, J., Valderrama, K., Morales-Tlalpan, V., and Aguilar-Roblero, R. (2009). Ryanodine-sensitive intracellular Ca2+ channels in rat suprachiasmatic nuclei are required for circadian clock control of behavior. Journal of biological rhythms *24*, 203-210.

Mercer, S.W., La Fontaine, S., Warr, C.G., and Burke, R. (2016). Reduced glutathione biosynthesis in Drosophila melanogaster causes neuronal defects linked to copper deficiency. J Neurochem *137*, 360-370.

Meredith, A.L., Wiler, S.W., Miller, B.H., Takahashi, J.S., Fodor, A.A., Ruby, N.F., and Aldrich, R.W. (2006). BK calcium-activated potassium channels regulate circadian behavioral rhythms and pacemaker output. Nature neuroscience *9*, 1041-1049.

Merker, K., Hapke, D., Reckzeh, K., Schmidt, H., Lochs, H., and Grune, T. (2005). Copper related toxic effects on cellular protein metabolism in human astrocytes. Biofactors *24*, 255-261.

Michel, S., Clark, J.P., Ding, J.M., and Colwell, C.S. (2006). Brain-derived neurotrophic factor and neurotrophin receptors modulate glutamate-induced phase shifts of the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Eur J Neurosci *24*, 1109-1116.

Migocka, M. (2015). Copper-transporting ATPases: The evolutionarily conserved machineries for balancing copper in living systems. IUBMB Life *67*, 737-745.

Mikami, Y., Kanemaru, K., Okubo, Y., Nakaune, T., Suzuki, J., Shibata, K., Sugiyama, H., Koyama, R., Murayama, T., Ito, A*., et al.* (2016). Nitric Oxide-induced Activation of the Type 1 Ryanodine Receptor Is Critical for Epileptic Seizure-induced Neuronal Cell Death. EBioMedicine *11*, 253-261.

Mikkelsen, J.D., Larsen, P.J., Mick, G., Vrang, N., Ebling, F.J., Maywood, E.S., Hastings, M.H., and Moller, M. (1995). Gating of retinal inputs through the suprachiasmatic nucleus: role of excitatory neurotransmission. Neurochem Int *27*, 263-272.

Milani, P., Ambrosi, G., Gammoh, O., Blandini, F., and Cereda, C. (2013). SOD1 and DJ-1 converge at Nrf2 pathway: a clue for antioxidant therapeutic potential in neurodegeneration. Oxidative medicine and cellular longevity *2013*, 836760.

Milev, N.B., and Reddy, A.B. (2015). Circadian redox oscillations and metabolism. Trends in endocrinology and metabolism: TEM *26*, 430-437.

Miller, P.S., Beato, M., Harvey, R.J., and Smart, T.G. (2005). Molecular determinants of glycine receptor alphabeta subunit sensitivities to Zn2+-mediated inhibition. J Physiol *566*, 657-670.

Mintz, E.M., and Albers, H.E. (1997). Microinjection of NMDA into the SCN region mimics the phase shifting effect of light in hamsters. Brain research *758*, 245-249.

Mintz, E.M., Marvel, C.L., Gillespie, C.F., Price, K.M., and Albers, H.E. (1999). Activation of NMDA receptors in the suprachiasmatic nucleus produces light-like phase shifts of the circadian clock in vivo. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *19*, 5124-5130.

Mizoro, Y., Yamaguchi, Y., Kitazawa, R., Yamada, H., Matsuo, M., Fustin, J.M., Doi, M., and Okamura, H. (2010). Activation of AMPA receptors in the suprachiasmatic nucleus phase-shifts the mouse circadian clock in vivo and in vitro. PloS one *5*, e10951.

Mizuno, M., Yamada, K., He, J., Nakajima, A., and Nabeshima, T. (2003). Involvement of BDNF receptor TrkB in spatial memory formation. Learn Mem *10*, 108-115.

Moldavan, M., Cravetchi, O., and Allen, C.N. (2017). GABA transporters regulate tonic and synaptic GABAA receptor-mediated currents in the suprachiasmatic nucleus neurons. J Neurophysiol *118*, 3092-3106.

Mordel, J., Karnas, D., Inyushkin, A., Challet, E., Pevet, P., and Meissl, H. (2011). Activation of glycine receptor phase-shifts the circadian rhythm in neuronal activity in the mouse suprachiasmatic nucleus. J Physiol *589*, 2287-2300.

Morera, F.J., Wolff, D., and Vergara, C. (2003). External copper inhibits the activity of the large-conductance calcium- and voltage-sensitive potassium channel from skeletal muscle. J Membr Biol *192*, 65-72.

Morimoto, N., Nagai, M., Miyazaki, K., Ohta, Y., Kurata, T., Takehisa, Y., Ikeda, Y., Matsuura, T., Asanuma, M., and Abe, K. (2010). Induction of parkinsonism-related proteins in the spinal motor neurons of transgenic mouse carrying a mutant SOD1 gene. J Neurosci Res *88*, 1804-1811.

Moriya, T., Takahashi, S., Ikeda, M., Suzuki-Yamashita, K., Asai, M., Kadotani, H., Okamura, H., Yoshioka, T., and Shibata, S. (2000). N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor subtype 2C is not involved in circadian oscillation or photoic entrainment of the biological clock in mice. J Neurosci Res *61*, 663-673.

Morton, A.J., Wood, N.I., Hastings, M.H., Hurelbrink, C., Barker, R.A., and Maywood, E.S. (2005). Disintegration of the sleep-wake cycle and circadian timing in Huntington's disease. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *25*, 157-163.

Morton, D.J. (1990). Alteration of plasma cation levels in rats kept in constant light. J Pineal Res *9*, 95-101.

Mou, X., Peterson, C.B., and Prosser, R.A. (2009). Tissue-type plasminogen activator-plasmin-BDNF modulate glutamate-induced phase-shifts of the mouse suprachiasmatic circadian clock in vitro. Eur J Neurosci *30*, 1451-1460.

Nakagawa, H., and Okumura, N. (2010). Coordinated regulation of circadian rhythms and homeostasis by the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Proc Jpn Acad Ser B Phys Biol Sci *86*, 391-409.

Nakahata, Y., Sahar, S., Astarita, G., Kaluzova, M., and Sassone-Corsi, P. (2009). Circadian control of the NAD+ salvage pathway by CLOCK-SIRT1. Science *324*, 654-657.

Neufeld-Cohen, A., Robles, M.S., Aviram, R., Manella, G., Adamovich, Y., Ladeuix, B., Nir, D., Rousso-Noori, L., Kuperman, Y., Golik, M.*, et al.* (2016). Circadian control of oscillations in mitochondrial rate-limiting enzymes and nutrient utilization by PERIOD proteins. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *113*, E1673-1682.

Niu, Z.D., Chen, J.T., Wang, S., Wang, M., Li, X.M., and Ruan, D.Y. (2006). Inhibition of delayed rectifier K+ currents by copper in acutely dissociated rat hippocampal CA1 neurons. Toxicol Lett *165*, 289-296.

Noguchi, T., Leise, T.L., Kingsbury, N.J., Diemer, T., Wang, L.L., Henson, M.A., and Welsh, D.K. (2017). Calcium Circadian Rhythmicity in the Suprachiasmatic Nucleus: Cell Autonomy and Network Modulation. eNeuro *4*.

Nygard, M., Lundkvist, G.B., Hill, R.H., and Kristensson, K. (2009). Rapid nitric oxide-dependent effects of tumor necrosis factor-alpha on suprachiasmatic nuclei neuronal activity. Neuroreport *20*, 213-217.

O'Neill, J.S., and Feeney, K.A. (2014). Circadian redox and metabolic oscillations in mammalian systems. Antioxidants & redox signaling *20*, 2966-2981.

O'Neill, J.S., Maywood, E.S., and Hastings, M.H. (2013). Cellular mechanisms of circadian pacemaking: beyond transcriptional loops. Handb Exp Pharmacol, 67-103.

O'Neill, J.S., and Reddy, A.B. (2011). Circadian clocks in human red blood cells. Nature *469*, 498-503.

O'Neill, J.S., van Ooijen, G., Dixon, L.E., Troein, C., Corellou, F., Bouget, F.Y., Reddy, A.B., and Millar, A.J. (2011). Circadian rhythms persist without transcription in a eukaryote. Nature *469*, 554-558.

Ogra, Y., Ohmichi, M., and Suzuki, K.T. (1996). Mechanisms of selective copper removal by tetrathiomolybdate from metallothionein in LEC rats. Toxicology *106*, 75-83.

Ohrvik, H., Aaseth, J., and Horn, N. (2017). Orchestration of dynamic copper navigation - new and missing pieces. Metallomics *9*, 1204-1229.

Okabe, T., Kumagai, M., Nakajima, Y., Shirotake, S., Kodaira, K., Oyama, M., Ueno, M., and Ikeda, M. (2014). The impact of HIF1alpha on the Per2 circadian rhythm in renal cancer cell lines. PloS one *9*, e109693.

Okazaki, F., Matsunaga, N., Okazaki, H., Azuma, H., Hamamura, K., Tsuruta, A., Tsurudome, Y., Ogino, T., Hara, Y., Suzuki, T.*, et al.* (2016). Circadian Clock in a Mouse Colon Tumor Regulates Intracellular Iron Levels to Promote Tumor Progression. The Journal of biological chemistry *291*, 7017-7028.

Okazaki, F., Matsunaga, N., Okazaki, H., Utoguchi, N., Suzuki, R., Maruyama, K., Koyanagi, S., and Ohdo, S. (2010). Circadian rhythm of transferrin receptor 1 gene expression controlled by c-Myc in colon cancer-bearing mice. Cancer Res *70*, 6238-6246.

Okita, Y., Rcom-H'cheo-Gauthier, A.N., Goulding, M., Chung, R.S., Faller, P., and Pountney, D.L. (2017). Metallothionein, Copper and Alpha-Synuclein in Alpha-Synucleinopathies. Front Neurosci *11*, 114.

Olmedo, M., O'Neill, J.S., Edgar, R.S., Valekunja, U.K., Reddy, A.B., and Merrow, M. (2012). Circadian regulation of olfaction and an evolutionarily conserved, nontranscriptional marker in Caenorhabditis elegans. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *109*, 20479-20484.

Opazo, C.M., Greenough, M.A., and Bush, A.I. (2014). Copper: from neurotransmission to neuroproteostasis. Front Aging Neurosci *6*, 143.

Oster, H., Werner, C., Magnone, M.C., Mayser, H., Feil, R., Seeliger, M.W., Hofmann, F., and Albrecht, U. (2003). cGMP-dependent protein kinase II modulates mPer1 and mPer2 gene induction and influences phase shifts of the circadian clock. Current biology : CB *13*, 725-733.

Ozcelik, D., and Uzun, H. (2009). Copper intoxication; antioxidant defenses and oxidative damage in rat brain. Biological trace element research *127*, 45-52.

Pacheu-Grau, D., Bareth, B., Dudek, J., Juris, L., Vogtle, F.N., Wissel, M., Leary, S.C., Dennerlein, S., Rehling, P., and Deckers, M. (2015). Cooperation between COA6 and SCO2 in COX2 maturation during cytochrome c oxidase assembly links two mitochondrial cardiomyopathies. Cell Metab *21*, 823-833.

Pal, A., and Prasad, R. (2014). Recent discoveries on the functions of astrocytes in the copper homeostasis of the brain: a brief update. Neurotox Res *26*, 78-84.

Paladino, N., Mul Fedele, M.L., Duhart, J.M., Marpegan, L., and Golombek, D.A. (2014). Modulation of mammalian circadian rhythms by tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Chronobiology international *31*, 668-679.

Pan, E., Zhang, X.A., Huang, Z., Krezel, A., Zhao, M., Tinberg, C.E., Lippard, S.J., and McNamara, J.O. (2011). Vesicular zinc promotes presynaptic and inhibits postsynaptic long-term potentiation of mossy fiber-CA3 synapse. Neuron *71*, 1116-1126.

Pan, Q., Kleer, C.G., van Golen, K.L., Irani, J., Bottema, K.M., Bias, C., De Carvalho, M., Mesri, E.A., Robins, D.M., Dick, R.D*., et al.* (2002). Copper deficiency induced by tetrathiomolybdate suppresses tumor growth and angiogenesis. Cancer Res *62*, 4854-4859.

Panda, S. (2016). Circadian physiology of metabolism. Science *354*, 1008-1015.

Park, S.J., Kim, N.H., Jeong, B.H., Jin, J.K., Choi, J.K., Park, Y.J., Kim, J.I., Carp, R.I., and Kim, Y.S. (2008). The effect of Fenton reaction on protease-resistant prion protein (PrPSc) degradation and scrapie infectivity. Brain research *1238*, 172-180.

Parkyn, C.J., Vermeulen, E.G., Mootoosamy, R.C., Sunyach, C., Jacobsen, C., Oxvig, C., Moestrup, S., Liu, Q., Bu, G., Jen, A*., et al.* (2008). LRP1 controls biosynthetic and endocytic trafficking of neuronal prion protein. J Cell Sci *121*, 773-783.

Parmar, P., Limson, J., Nyokong, T., and Daya, S. (2002). Melatonin protects against copper-mediated free radical damage. J Pineal Res *32*, 237-242.

Partch, C.L., Green, C.B., and Takahashi, J.S. (2014). Molecular architecture of the mammalian circadian clock. Trends Cell Biol *24*, 90-99.

Patel, O.V., Wilson, W.B., and Qin, Z. (2013). Production of LPS-induced inflammatory mediators in murine peritoneal macrophages: neocuproine as a broad inhibitor and ATP7A as a selective regulator. Biometals *26*, 415-425.

Patel, S.A., Velingkaar, N.S., and Kondratov, R.V. (2014). Transcriptional control of antioxidant defense by the circadian clock. Antioxidants & redox signaling *20*, 2997-3006.

Pauly, P.C., and Harris, D.A. (1998). Copper stimulates endocytosis of the prion protein. The Journal of biological chemistry *273*, 33107-33110.

Peek, C.B., Affinati, A.H., Ramsey, K.M., Kuo, H.Y., Yu, W., Sena, L.A., Ilkayeva, O., Marcheva, B., Kobayashi, Y., Omura, C*., et al.* (2013). Circadian clock NAD+ cycle drives mitochondrial oxidative metabolism in mice. Science *342*, 1243417.

Peek, C.B., Levine, D.C., Cedernaes, J., Taguchi, A., Kobayashi, Y., Tsai, S.J., Bonar, N.A., McNulty, M.R., Ramsey, K.M., and Bass, J. (2017). Circadian Clock Interaction with HIF1alpha Mediates Oxygenic Metabolism and Anaerobic Glycolysis in Skeletal Muscle. Cell Metab *25*, 86-92.

Penarrubia, L., Andres-Colas, N., Moreno, J., and Puig, S. (2010). Regulation of copper transport in Arabidopsis thaliana: a biochemical oscillator? Journal of biological inorganic chemistry : JBIC : a publication of the Society of Biological Inorganic Chemistry *15*, 29-36.

Perea-Garcia, A., Andres-Borderia, A., Mayo de Andres, S., Sanz, A., Davis, A.M., Davis, S.J., Huijser, P., and Penarrubia, L. (2016a). Modulation of copper deficiency responses by diurnal and circadian rhythms in Arabidopsis thaliana. J Exp Bot *67*, 391-403.

Perea-Garcia, A., Sanz, A., Moreno, J., Andres-Borderia, A., de Andres, S.M., Davis, A.M., Huijser, P., Davis, S.J., and Penarrubia, L. (2016b). Daily rhythmicity of high affinity copper transport. Plant Signal Behav *11*, e1140291.

Perez-Gonzalez, A., Galano, A., Alvarez-Idaboy, J.R., Tan, D.X., and Reiter, R.J. (2017). Radical-trapping and preventive antioxidant effects of 2-hydroxymelatonin and 4-hydroxymelatonin: Contributions to the melatonin protection against oxidative stress. Biochim Biophys Acta *1861*, 2206-2217.

Perez-Rosello, T., Anderson, C.T., Ling, C., Lippard, S.J., and Tzounopoulos, T. (2015). Tonic zinc inhibits spontaneous firing in dorsal cochlear nucleus principal neurons by enhancing glycinergic neurotransmission. Neurobiol Dis *81*, 14-19.

Perez-Rosello, T., Anderson, C.T., Schopfer, F.J., Zhao, Y., Gilad, D., Salvatore, S.R., Freeman, B.A., Hershfinkel, M., Aizenman, E., and Tzounopoulos, T. (2013). Synaptic Zn2+ inhibits neurotransmitter release by promoting endocannabinoid synthesis. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *33*, 9259-9272.

Persichini, T., Percario, Z., Mazzon, E., Colasanti, M., Cuzzocrea, S., and Musci, G. (2006). Copper activates the NF-kappaB pathway in vivo. Antioxidants & redox signaling *8*, 1897-1904.

Peters, C., Munoz, B., Sepulveda, F.J., Urrutia, J., Quiroz, M., Luza, S., De Ferrari, G.V., Aguayo, L.G., and Opazo, C. (2011). Biphasic effects of copper on neurotransmission in rat hippocampal neurons. J Neurochem *119*, 78-88.

Piao, Y.S., Lian, T.H., Hu, Y., Zuo, L.J., Guo, P., Yu, S.Y., Liu, L., Jin, Z., Zhao, H., Li, L.X*., et al.* (2017). Restless legs syndrome in Parkinson disease: Clinical characteristics, abnormal iron metabolism and altered neurotransmitters. Sci Rep *7*, 10547.

Picciano, M.F., and Guthrie, H.A. (1976). Copper, iron, and zinc contents of mature human milk. Am J Clin Nutr *29*, 242-254.

Pitt, S.J., and Stewart, A.J. (2015). Examining a new role for zinc in regulating calcium release in cardiac muscle. Biochem Soc Trans *43*, 359-363.

Pizzio, G.A., Hainich, E.C., Ferreyra, G.A., Coso, O.A., and Golombek, D.A. (2003). Circadian and photic regulation of ERK, JNK and p38 in the hamster SCN. Neuroreport *14*, 1417-1419.

Pizzio, G.A., Hainich, E.C., Plano, S.A., Ralph, M.R., and Golombek, D.A. (2005). Nerve growth factor-induced circadian phase shifts and MAP kinase activation in the hamster suprachiasmatic nuclei. Eur J Neurosci *22*, 665-671.

Plano, S.A., Agostino, P.V., de la Iglesia, H.O., and Golombek, D.A. (2012). cGMP-phosphodiesterase inhibition enhances photic responses and synchronization of the biological circadian clock in rodents. PloS one *7*, e37121.

Platonova, N.A., Barabanova, S.A., Povalikhin, R.G., Tsymbalenko, N.V., Nozdrachev, A.D., and Puchkova, L.V. (2005a). Expression of Menkes AtPase and Wilson ATPpase in different regions of the adult rat brain. Dokl Biol Sci *401*, 88-91.

Platonova, N.A., Barabanova, S.V., Povalikhin, R.G., Tsymbalenko, N.V., Danilovskii, M.A., Voronina, O.V., Dorokhova, II, and Puchkovq, L.V. (2005b). [In vivo expression of copper transporting proteins in rat brain sections]. Izv Akad Nauk Ser Biol, 141-154.

Poggiogalle, E., Jamshed, H., and Peterson, C.M. (2017). Circadian Regulation of Glucose, Lipid, and Energy Metabolism in Humans. Metabolism.

Pope, S.A., Milton, R., and Heales, S.J. (2008). Astrocytes protect against copper-catalysed loss of extracellular glutathione. Neurochem Res *33*, 1410-1418.

Prasad, A.N., Levin, S., Rupar, C.A., and Prasad, C. (2011). Menkes disease and infantile epilepsy. Brain Dev *33*, 866-876.

Prohaska, J.R. (1987). Functions of trace elements in brain metabolism. Physiol Rev *67*, 858-901.

Prosser, R.A. (1998). In vitro circadian rhythms of the mammalian suprachiasmatic nuclei: comparison of multi-unit and single-unit neuronal activity recordings. Journal of biological rhythms *13*, 30-38.

Prosser, R.A., Dean, R.R., Edgar, D.M., Heller, H.C., and Miller, J.D. (1993). Serotonin and the mammalian circadian system: I. In vitro phase shifts by serotonergic agonists and antagonists. Journal of biological rhythms *8*, 1-16.

Prosser, R.A., Heller, H.C., and Miller, J.D. (1992). Serotonergic phase shifts of the mammalian circadian clock: effects of tetrodotoxin and high Mg2+. Brain research *573*, 336-340.

Prosser, R.A., McArthur, A.J., and Gillette, M.U. (1989). cGMP induces phase shifts of a mammalian circadian pacemaker at night, in antiphase to cAMP effects. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *86*, 6812-6815.

Prosser, R.A., Miller, J.D., and Heller, H.C. (1990). A serotonin agonist phase-shifts the circadian clock in the suprachiasmatic nuclei in vitro. Brain research *534*, 336-339.

Prosser, R.A., Rutishauser, U., Ungers, G., Fedorkova, L., and Glass, J.D. (2003). Intrinsic role of polysialylated neural cell adhesion molecule in photic phase resetting of the Mammalian circadian clock. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *23*, 652-658.

Prosser, R.A., Stowie, A., Amicarelli, M., Nackenoff, A.G., Blakely, R.D., and Glass, J.D. (2014). Cocaine modulates mammalian circadian clock timing by decreasing serotonin transport in the SCN. Neuroscience *275*, 184-193.

Puno, M.R., Patel, N.A., Moller, S.G., Robinson, C.V., Moody, P.C., and Odell, M. (2013). Structure of Cu(I)-bound DJ-1 reveals a biscysteinate metal binding site at the homodimer interface: insights into mutational inactivation of DJ-1 in Parkinsonism. Journal of the American Chemical Society *135*, 15974-15977.

Punter, F.A., Adams, D.L., and Glerum, D.M. (2000). Characterization and localization of human COX17, a gene involved in mitochondrial copper transport. Hum Genet *107*, 69-74.

Pushie, M.J., Pickering, I.J., Martin, G.R., Tsutsui, S., Jirik, F.R., and George, G.N. (2011). Prion protein expression level alters regional copper, iron and zinc content in the mouse brain. Metallomics *3*, 206-214.

Pushkar, Y., Robison, G., Sullivan, B., Fu, S.X., Kohne, M., Jiang, W., Rohr, S., Lai, B., Marcus, M.A., Zakharova, T.*, et al.* (2013). Aging results in copper accumulations in glial fibrillary acidic protein-positive cells in the subventricular zone. Aging Cell *12*, 823-832.

Putker, M., Crosby, P., Feeney, K.A., Hoyle, N.P., Costa, A.S.H., Gaude, E., Frezza, C., and O'Neill, J.S. (2017). Mammalian Circadian Period, But Not Phase and Amplitude, Is Robust Against Redox and Metabolic Perturbations. Antioxidants & redox signaling.

Putker, M., and O'Neill, J.S. (2016). Reciprocal Control of the Circadian Clock and Cellular Redox State - a Critical Appraisal. Mol Cells *39*, 6-19.

Qian, H., Hu, B., Yu, S., Pan, X., Wu, T., and Fu, Z. (2012a). The effects of hydrogen peroxide on the circadian rhythms of Microcystis aeruginosa. PloS one *7*, e33347.

Qian, Y., Zheng, Y., Taylor, R., and Tiffany-Castiglioni, E. (2012b). Involvement of the molecular chaperone Hspa5 in copper homeostasis in astrocytes. Brain research *1447*, 9-19.

Que, E.L., Domaille, D.W., and Chang, C.J. (2008). Metals in neurobiology: probing their chemistry and biology with molecular imaging. Chem Rev *108*, 1517-1549.

Quinta-Ferreira, M.E., and Matias, C.M. (2005). Tetanically released zinc inhibits hippocampal mossy fiber calcium, zinc and synaptic responses. Brain research *1047*, 1-9.

Rachidi, W., Vilette, D., Guiraud, P., Arlotto, M., Riondel, J., Laude, H., Lehmann, S., and Favier, A. (2003). Expression of prion protein increases cellular copper binding and antioxidant enzyme activities but not copper delivery. The Journal of biological chemistry *278*, 9064-9072.

Rajan, M.T., Jagannatha Rao, K.S., Mamatha, B.M., Rao, R.V., Shanmugavelu, P., Menon, R.B., and Pavithran, M.V. (1997). Quantification of trace elements in normal human brain by inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometry. J Neurol Sci *146*, 153-166.

Ramirez-Ortega, D., Ramiro-Salazar, A., Gonzalez-Esquivel, D., Rios, C., Pineda, B., and Perez de la Cruz, V. (2017). 3-Hydroxykynurenine and 3-Hydroxyanthranilic Acid Enhance the Toxicity Induced by Copper in Rat Astrocyte Culture. Oxidative medicine and cellular longevity *2017*, 2371895.

Ramsey, K.M., Yoshino, J., Brace, C.S., Abrassart, D., Kobayashi, Y., Marcheva, B., Hong, H.K., Chong, J.L., Buhr, E.D., Lee, C.*, et al.* (2009). Circadian clock feedback cycle through NAMPT-mediated NAD+ biosynthesis. Science *324*, 651-654.

Reczek, C.R., Birsoy, K., Kong, H., Martinez-Reyes, I., Wang, T., Gao, P., Sabatini, D.M., and Chandel, N.S. (2017). A CRISPR screen identifies a pathway required for paraquat-induced cell death. Nat Chem Biol.

Reddy, A.B., and Rey, G. (2014). Metabolic and nontranscriptional circadian clocks: eukaryotes. Annual review of biochemistry *83*, 165-189.

Redman, B.G., Esper, P., Pan, Q., Dunn, R.L., Hussain, H.K., Chenevert, T., Brewer, G.J., and Merajver, S.D. (2003). Phase II trial of tetrathiomolybdate in patients with advanced kidney cancer. Clinical cancer research : an official journal of the American Association for Cancer Research *9*, 1666-1672.

Reinbothe, T.M., Ivarsson, R., Li, D.Q., Niazi, O., Jing, X., Zhang, E., Stenson, L., Bryborn, U., and Renstrom, E. (2009). Glutaredoxin-1 mediates NADPH-dependent stimulation of calcium-dependent insulin secretion. Molecular endocrinology *23*, 893-900.

Requejo-Aguilar, R., and Bolanos, J.P. (2016). Mitochondrial control of cell bioenergetics in Parkinson's disease. Free radical biology & medicine *100*, 123-137.

Rey, G., Valekunja, U.K., Feeney, K.A., Wulund, L., Milev, N.B., Stangherlin, A., Ansel-Bollepalli, L., Velagapudi, V., O'Neill, J.S., and Reddy, A.B. (2016). The Pentose Phosphate Pathway Regulates the Circadian Clock. Cell Metab *24*, 462-473.

Rhee, S.G., and Kil, I.S. (2016). Mitochondrial H2O2 signaling is controlled by the concerted action of peroxiredoxin III and sulfiredoxin: Linking mitochondrial function to circadian rhythm. Free radical biology & medicine *99*, 120-127.

Riccio, A., Alvania, R.S., Lonze, B.E., Ramanan, N., Kim, T., Huang, Y., Dawson, T.M., Snyder, S.H., and Ginty, D.D. (2006). A nitric oxide signaling pathway controls CREB-mediated gene expression in neurons. Mol Cell *21*, 283-294.

Riede, S.J., van der Vinne, V., and Hut, R.A. (2017). The flexible clock: predictive and reactive homeostasis, energy balance and the circadian regulation of sleep-wake timing. J Exp Biol *220*, 738-749.

Rigiracciolo, D.C., Scarpelli, A., Lappano, R., Pisano, A., Santolla, M.F., De Marco, P., Cirillo, F., Cappello, A.R., Dolce, V., Belfiore, A.*, et al.* (2015). Copper activates HIF-1alpha/GPER/VEGF signalling in cancer cells. Oncotarget *6*, 34158-34177.

Robles, M.S., Cox, J., and Mann, M. (2014). In-vivo quantitative proteomics reveals a key contribution of post-transcriptional mechanisms to the circadian regulation of liver metabolism. PLoS Genet *10*, e1004047.

Robles, M.S., Humphrey, S.J., and Mann, M. (2017). Phosphorylation Is a Central Mechanism for Circadian Control of Metabolism and Physiology. Cell Metab *25*, 118-127.

Romero, A., Ramos, E., de Los Rios, C., Egea, J., Del Pino, J., and Reiter, R.J. (2014). A review of metal-catalyzed molecular damage: protection by melatonin. J Pineal Res *56*, 343-370.

Rondanelli, M., Opizzi, A., Monteferrario, F., Antoniello, N., Manni, R., and Klersy, C. (2011). The effect of melatonin, magnesium, and zinc on primary insomnia in long-term care facility residents in Italy: a double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. J Am Geriatr Soc *59*, 82-90.

Rossi-George, A., and Guo, C.J. (2016). Copper disrupts S-nitrosothiol signaling in activated BV2 microglia. Neurochem Int *99*, 1-8.

Rossi-George, A., Guo, C.J., Oakes, B.L., and Gow, A.J. (2012). Copper modulates the phenotypic response of activated BV2 microglia through the release of nitric oxide. Nitric Oxide *27*, 201-209.

Rubio-Osornio, M., Montes, S., Heras-Romero, Y., Guevara, J., Rubio, C., Aguilera, P., Rivera-Mancia, S., Floriano-Sanchez, E., Monroy-Noyola, A., and Rios, C. (2013). Induction of ferroxidase enzymatic activity by copper reduces MPP+-evoked neurotoxicity in rats. Neurosci Res *75*, 250-255.

Rubio, M.F., Agostino, P.V., Ferreyra, G.A., and Golombek, D.A. (2003). Circadian heme oxygenase activity in the hamster suprachiasmatic nuclei. Neurosci Lett *353*, 9-12.

Rushworth, J.V., Griffiths, H.H., Watt, N.T., and Hooper, N.M. (2013). Prion protein-mediated toxicity of amyloid-beta oligomers requires lipid rafts and the transmembrane LRP1. The Journal of biological chemistry *288*, 8935-8951.

Rutter, J., Reick, M., Wu, L.C., and McKnight, S.L. (2001). Regulation of clock and NPAS2 DNA binding by the redox state of NAD cofactors. Science *293*, 510-514.

Saadi, R.A., He, K., Hartnett, K.A., Kandler, K., Hershfinkel, M., and Aizenman, E. (2012). SNARE-dependent upregulation of potassium chloride co-transporter 2 activity after metabotropic zinc receptor activation in rat cortical neurons in vitro. Neuroscience *210*, 38-46.

Saito, H., Cherasse, Y., Suzuki, R., Mitarai, M., Ueda, F., and Urade, Y. (2017). Zinc-rich oysters as well as zinc-yeast- and astaxanthin-enriched food improved sleep efficiency and sleep onset in a randomized controlled trial of healthy individuals. Molecular nutrition & food research *61*.

Salome, P.A., Oliva, M., Weigel, D., and Kramer, U. (2013). Circadian clock adjustment to plant iron status depends on chloroplast and phytochrome function. The EMBO journal *32*, 511-523.

Samuele, A., Mangiagalli, A., Armentero, M.T., Fancellu, R., Bazzini, E., Vairetti, M., Ferrigno, A., Richelmi, P., Nappi, G., and Blandini, F. (2005). Oxidative stress and pro-apoptotic conditions in a rodent model of Wilson's disease. Biochim Biophys Acta *1741*, 325-330.

Sanada, K., Hayashi, Y., Harada, Y., Okano, T., and Fukada, Y. (2000). Role of circadian activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase in chick pineal clock oscillation. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *20*, 986-991.

Sarell, C.J., Syme, C.D., Rigby, S.E., and Viles, J.H. (2009). Copper(II) binding to amyloid-beta fibrils of Alzheimer's disease reveals a picomolar affinity: stoichiometry and coordination geometry are independent of Abeta oligomeric form. Biochemistry *48*, 4388-4402.

Sato, M., Murakami, M., Node, K., Matsumura, R., and Akashi, M. (2014). The role of the endocrine system in feeding-induced tissue-specific circadian entrainment. Cell reports *8*, 393-401.

Scales, W.E., Vander, A.J., Brown, M.B., and Kluger, M.J. (1988). Human circadian rhythms in temperature, trace metals, and blood variables. Journal of applied physiology *65*, 1840-1846.

Schaap, C.C., Hendriks, J.C., Kortman, G.A., Klaver, S.M., Kroot, J.J., Laarakkers, C.M., Wiegerinck, E.T., Tjalsma, H., Janssen, M.C., and Swinkels, D.W. (2013). Diurnal rhythm rather than dietary iron mediates daily hepcidin variations. Clin Chem *59*, 527-535.

Scheiber, I.F., and Dringen, R. (2011). Copper-treatment increases the cellular GSH content and accelerates GSH export from cultured rat astrocytes. Neurosci Lett *498*, 42-46.

Scheiber, I.F., and Dringen, R. (2013). Astrocyte functions in the copper homeostasis of the brain. Neurochem Int *62*, 556-565.

Scheiber, I.F., Mercer, J.F., and Dringen, R. (2010a). Copper accumulation by cultured astrocytes. Neurochem Int *56*, 451-460.

Scheiber, I.F., Mercer, J.F., and Dringen, R. (2014). Metabolism and functions of copper in brain. Prog Neurobiol *116*, 33-57.

Scheiber, I.F., Schmidt, M.M., and Dringen, R. (2010b). Zinc prevents the copper-induced damage of cultured astrocytes. Neurochem Int *57*, 314-322.

Scheiber, I.F., Schmidt, M.M., and Dringen, R. (2012). Copper export from cultured astrocytes. Neurochem Int *60*, 292-300.

Schlief, M.L., Craig, A.M., and Gitlin, J.D. (2005). NMDA receptor activation mediates copper homeostasis in hippocampal neurons. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *25*, 239-246.

Schlief, M.L., and Gitlin, J.D. (2006). Copper homeostasis in the CNS: a novel link between the NMDA receptor and copper homeostasis in the hippocampus. Mol Neurobiol *33*, 81-90.

Schlief, M.L., West, T., Craig, A.M., Holtzman, D.M., and Gitlin, J.D. (2006). Role of the Menkes copper-transporting ATPase in NMDA receptor-mediated neuronal toxicity. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *103*, 14919-14924.

Schmalen, I., Reischl, S., Wallach, T., Klemz, R., Grudziecki, A., Prabu, J.R., Benda, C., Kramer, A., and Wolf, E. (2014). Interaction of circadian clock proteins CRY1 and PER2 is modulated by zinc binding and disulfide bond formation. Cell *157*, 1203-1215.

Schulien, A.J., Justice, J.A., Di Maio, R., Wills, Z.P., Shah, N.H., and Aizenman, E. (2016). Zn(2+) -induced Ca(2+) release via ryanodine receptors triggers calcineurin-dependent redistribution of cortical neuronal Kv2.1 K(+) channels. J Physiol *594*, 2647-2659.

Schumann, K., and Haen, E. (1988). Influence of food intake on the 24-hr variations of plasma iron concentration in the rabbit. Chronobiology international *5*, 59-64.

Scialo, F., Fernandez-Ayala, D.J., and Sanz, A. (2017). Role of Mitochondrial Reverse Electron Transport in ROS Signaling: Potential Roles in Health and Disease. Front Physiol *8*, 428.

Shang, Z., Lu, C., Chen, S., Hua, L., and Qian, R. (2012). Effect of H(2)S on the circadian rhythm of mouse hepatocytes. Lipids in health and disease *11*, 23.

Sharonova, I.N., Vorobjev, V.S., and Haas, H.L. (1998). High-affinity copper block of GABA(A) receptor-mediated currents in acutely isolated cerebellar Purkinje cells of the rat. Eur J Neurosci *10*, 522-528.

Shcheglovitov, A., Vitko, I., Lazarenko, R.M., Orestes, P., Todorovic, S.M., and Perez-Reyes, E. (2012). Molecular and biophysical basis of glutamate and trace metal modulation of voltage-gated Ca(v)2.3 calcium channels. J Gen Physiol *139*, 219-234.

Silver, R., and Kriegsfeld, L.J. (2014). Circadian rhythms have broad implications for understanding brain and behavior. Eur J Neurosci *39*, 1866-1880.

Simcox, J.A., Mitchell, T.C., Gao, Y., Just, S.F., Cooksey, R., Cox, J., Ajioka, R., Jones, D., Lee, S.H., King, D., *et al.* (2015). Dietary iron controls circadian hepatic glucose metabolism through heme synthesis. Diabetes *64*, 1108-1119.

Sindreu, C., Palmiter, R.D., and Storm, D.R. (2011). Zinc transporter ZnT-3 regulates presynaptic Erk1/2 signaling and hippocampus-dependent memory. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *108*, 3366-3370.

Sindreu, C., and Storm, D.R. (2011). Modulation of neuronal signal transduction and memory formation by synaptic zinc. Front Behav Neurosci *5*, 68.

Singh, A., Beveridge, A.J., and Singh, N. (2011). Decreased CSF transferrin in sCJD: a potential pre-mortem diagnostic test for prion disorders. PloS one *6*, e16804.

Singh, A., Haldar, S., Horback, K., Tom, C., Zhou, L., Meyerson, H., and Singh, N. (2013a). Prion protein regulates iron transport by functioning as a ferrireductase. J Alzheimers Dis *35*, 541-552.

Singh, A., Isaac, A.O., Luo, X., Mohan, M.L., Cohen, M.L., Chen, F., Kong, Q., Bartz, J., and Singh, N. (2009a). Abnormal brain iron homeostasis in human and animal prion disorders. PLoS Pathog *5*, e1000336.

Singh, A., Kong, Q., Luo, X., Petersen, R.B., Meyerson, H., and Singh, N. (2009b). Prion protein (PrP) knock-out mice show altered iron metabolism: a functional role for PrP in iron uptake and transport. PloS one *4*, e6115.

Singh, A., Mohan, M.L., Isaac, A.O., Luo, X., Petrak, J., Vyoral, D., and Singh, N. (2009c). Prion protein modulates cellular iron uptake: a novel function with implications for prion disease pathogenesis. PloS one *4*, e4468.

Singh, A., Qing, L., Kong, Q., and Singh, N. (2012). Change in the characteristics of ferritin induces iron imbalance in prion disease affected brains. Neurobiol Dis *45*, 930-938.

Singh, I., Sagare, A.P., Coma, M., Perlmutter, D., Gelein, R., Bell, R.D., Deane, R.J., Zhong, E., Parisi, M., Ciszewski, J.*, et al.* (2013b). Low levels of copper disrupt brain amyloid-beta homeostasis by altering its production and clearance. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *110*, 14771-14776.

Singleton, W.C., McInnes, K.T., Cater, M.A., Winnall, W.R., McKirdy, R., Yu, Y., Taylor, P.E., Ke, B.X., Richardson, D.R., Mercer, J.F.*, et al.* (2010). Role of glutaredoxin1 and glutathione in regulating the activity of the copper-transporting P-type ATPases, ATP7A and ATP7B. The Journal of biological chemistry *285*, 27111-27121.

Sleipness, E.P., Sorg, B.A., and Jansen, H.T. (2007). Diurnal differences in dopamine transporter and tyrosine hydroxylase levels in rat brain: dependence on the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Brain research *1129*, 34-42.

Song, C.H., Kim, Y.H., and Jung, K.I. (2012). Associations of zinc and copper levels in serum and hair with sleep duration in adult women. Biological trace element research *149*, 16-21.

Song, Y.S., Kim, J.M., Kim, K.J., Yun, J.Y., and Kim, S.E. (2017). Serum Ceruloplasmin and Striatal Dopamine Transporter Density in Parkinson Disease: Comparison With 123I-FP-CIT SPECT. Clin Nucl Med *42*, 675-679.

Southon, A., Greenough, M.A., Ganio, G., Bush, A.I., Burke, R., and Camakaris, J. (2013). Presenilin promotes dietary copper uptake. PloS one *8*, e62811.

Spoerri, L., Vella, L.J., Pham, C.L., Barnham, K.J., and Cappai, R. (2012). The amyloid precursor protein copper binding domain histidine residues 149 and 151 mediate APP stability and metabolism. The Journal of biological chemistry *287*, 26840-26853.

Squitti, R. (2014). Copper subtype of Alzheimer's disease (AD): meta-analyses, genetic studies and predictive value of non-ceruloplasmim copper in mild cognitive impairment conversion to full AD. J Trace Elem Med Biol *28*, 482-485.

Stefanatos, R., and Sanz, A. (2017). The role of mitochondrial ROS in the aging brain. FEBS Lett.

Stevanovic, K., Yunus, A., Joly-Amado, A., Gordon, M., Morgan, D., Gulick, D., and Gamsby, J. (2017). Disruption of normal circadian clock function in a mouse model of tauopathy. Exp Neurol *294*, 58-67.

Stiburek, L., Vesela, K., Hansikova, H., Hulkova, H., and Zeman, J. (2009). Loss of function of Sco1 and its interaction with cytochrome c oxidase. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol *296*, C1218-1226.

Stowie, A.C., Amicarelli, M.J., Prosser, R.A., and Glass, J.D. (2015). Chronic cocaine causes long-term alterations in circadian period and photic entrainment in the mouse. Neuroscience *284*, 171-179.

Strecker, G.J., Park, W.K., and Dudek, F.E. (1999). Zinc and flunitrazepam modulation of GABA-mediated currents in rat suprachiasmatic neurons. J Neurophysiol *81*, 184-191.

Stroud, D.A., Maher, M.J., Lindau, C., Vogtle, F.N., Frazier, A.E., Surgenor, E., Mountford, H., Singh, A.P., Bonas, M., Oeljeklaus, S.*, et al.* (2015). COA6 is a mitochondrial complex IV assembly factor critical for biogenesis of mtDNA-encoded COX2. Hum Mol Genet *24*, 5404-5415.

Strozyk, D., Launer, L.J., Adlard, P.A., Cherny, R.A., Tsatsanis, A., Volitakis, I., Blennow, K., Petrovitch, H., White, L.R., and Bush, A.I. (2009). Zinc and copper modulate Alzheimer Abeta levels in human cerebrospinal fluid. Neurobiology of aging *30*, 1069-1077.

Stys, P.K., You, H., and Zamponi, G.W. (2012a). Copper-dependent regulation of NMDA receptors by cellular prion protein: implications for neurodegenerative disorders. J Physiol *590*, 1357-1368.

Stys, P.K., You, H., and Zamponi, G.W. (2012b). Copper-dependent regulation of NMDA receptors by cellular prion protein: implications for neurodegenerative disorders. J Physiol *590*, 1357-1368.

Sun, K.J., Zhu, L., Wang, H.D., Ji, X.J., Pan, H., Chen, M., Lu, T.J., Fan, Y.W., Cheng, H.L., Hang, C.H.*, et al.* (2013). Zinc as mediator of ubiquitin conjugation following traumatic brain injury. Brain research *1506*, 132-141.

Sun, X., Li, J., Zhao, H., Wang, Y., Liu, J., Shao, Y., Xue, Y., and Xing, M. (2017). Synergistic effect of copper and arsenic upon oxidative stress, inflammation and autophagy alterations in brain tissues of Gallus gallus. J Inorg Biochem *178*, 54-62.

Sundar, I.K., Sellix, M.T., and Rahman, I. (2017). Redox regulation of circadian molecular clock in chronic airway diseases. Free radical biology & medicine.

Suyama, K., Silagi, E.S., Choi, H., Sakabe, K., Mochida, J., Shapiro, I.M., and Risbud, M.V. (2016). Circadian factors BMAL1 and RORalpha control HIF-1alpha transcriptional activity in nucleus pulposus cells: implications in maintenance of intervertebral disc health. Oncotarget *7*, 23056-23071.

Syme, C.D., Nadal, R.C., Rigby, S.E., and Viles, J.H. (2004). Copper binding to the amyloid-beta (Abeta) peptide associated with Alzheimer's disease: folding, coordination geometry, pH dependence, stoichiometry, and affinity of Abeta-(1-28): insights from a range of complementary spectroscopic techniques. The Journal of biological chemistry *279*, 18169-18177.

Takahashi, H., Umeda, N., Tsutsumi, Y., Fukumura, R., Ohkaze, H., Sujino, M., van der Horst, G., Yasui, A., Inouye, S.T., Fujimori, A*., et al.* (2003). Mouse dexamethasone-induced RAS protein 1 gene is expressed in a circadian rhythmic manner in the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Brain Res Mol Brain Res *110*, 1-6.

Takahashi, J.S. (2017). Transcriptional architecture of the mammalian circadian clock. Nat Rev Genet *18*, 164-179.

Takeda, A., Shakushi, Y., and Tamano, H. (2015). Modification of hippocampal excitability in brain slices pretreated with a low nanomolar concentration of Zn2+. J Neurosci Res *93*, 1641-1647.

Takeda, A., Tamano, H., Hisatsune, M., Murakami, T., Nakada, H., and Fujii, H. (2017). Maintained LTP and Memory Are Lost by Zn2+ Influx into Dentate Granule Cells, but Not Ca2+ Influx. Mol Neurobiol.

Tamaru, T., Hattori, M., Ninomiya, Y., Kawamura, G., Vares, G., Honda, K., Mishra, D.P., Wang, B., Benjamin, I., Sassone-Corsi, P*., et al.* (2013). ROS stress resets circadian clocks to coordinate pro-survival signals. PloS one *8*, e82006.

Tan, B.K., Bay, B.H., Sit, K.H., Sim, K.Y., and Hsu, A. (1995). Acute zinc administration prolongs hexobarbitone-induced sleeping time in C57/6J mice. Pharmacol Res *32*, 233-236.

Tanaka, K.I., and Kawahara, M. (2017). Copper Enhances Zinc-Induced Neurotoxicity and the Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress Response in a Neuronal Model of Vascular Dementia. Front Neurosci *11*, 58.

Tao-Cheng, J.H., Toy, D., Winters, C.A., Reese, T.S., and Dosemeci, A. (2016). Zinc Stabilizes Shank3 at the Postsynaptic Density of Hippocampal Synapses. PloS one *11*, e0153979.

Taylor, A., and Ghose, K. (1986). Diurnal variation of serum copper and zinc in epileptics receiving anti-convulsants. Hum Toxicol *5*, 195-200.

Taylor, D.R., and Hooper, N.M. (2007). The low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 1 (LRP1) mediates the endocytosis of the cellular prion protein. Biochem J *402*, 17-23.

Telianidis, J., Hung, Y.H., Materia, S., and Fontaine, S.L. (2013). Role of the P-Type ATPases, ATP7A and ATP7B in brain copper homeostasis. Front Aging Neurosci *5*, 44.

Terwel, D., Loschmann, Y.N., Schmidt, H.H., Scholer, H.R., Cantz, T., and Heneka, M.T. (2011). Neuroinflammatory and behavioural changes in the Atp7B mutant mouse model of Wilson's disease. J Neurochem *118*, 105-112.

Thompson, L.C., Goswami, S., and Peterson, C.B. (2011). Metals affect the structure and activity of human plasminogen activator inhibitor-1. II. Binding affinity and conformational changes. Protein Sci *20*, 366-378.

Tian, Y., Yang, Z., and Zhang, T. (2010). Zinc ion as modulator effects on excitability and synaptic transmission in hippocampal CA1 neurons in Wistar rats. Neurosci Res *68*, 167-175.

Tischkau, S.A., Mitchell, J.W., Pace, L.A., Barnes, J.W., Barnes, J.A., and Gillette, M.U. (2004). Protein kinase G type II is required for night-to-day progression of the mammalian circadian clock. Neuron *43*, 539-549.

Tischkau, S.A., Mitchell, J.W., Tyan, S.H., Buchanan, G.F., and Gillette, M.U. (2003a). Ca2+/cAMP response element-binding protein (CREB)-dependent activation of Per1 is required for light-induced signaling in the suprachiasmatic nucleus circadian clock. The Journal of biological chemistry *278*, 718-723.

Tischkau, S.A., Weber, E.T., Abbott, S.M., Mitchell, J.W., and Gillette, M.U. (2003b). Circadian clock-controlled regulation of cGMP-protein kinase G in the nocturnal domain. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *23*, 7543-7550.

Tissot, N., Przybyla-Toscano, J., Reyt, G., Castel, B., Duc, C., Boucherez, J., Gaymard, F., Briat, J.F., and Dubos, C. (2014). Iron around the clock. Plant science : an international journal of experimental plant biology *224*, 112-119.

Toledano, M.B., and Delaunay-Moisan, A. (2015). Keeping Oxidative Metabolism on Time: Mitochondria as an Autonomous Redox Pacemaker Animated by H2O2 and Peroxiredoxin. Mol Cell *59*, 517-519.

Tominaga, K., Geusz, M.E., Michel, S., and Inouye, S.T. (1994). Calcium imaging in organotypic cultures of the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus. Neuroreport *5*, 1901-1905.

Treiber, C., Simons, A., Strauss, M., Hafner, M., Cappai, R., Bayer, T.A., and Multhaup, G. (2004). Clioquinol mediates copper uptake and counteracts copper efflux activities of the amyloid precursor protein of Alzheimer's disease. The Journal of biological chemistry *279*, 51958-51964.

Trenkwalder, C., Hogl, B., Benes, H., and Kohnen, R. (2008). Augmentation in restless legs syndrome is associated with low ferritin. Sleep medicine *9*, 572-574.

Tripathi, A.K., Haldar, S., Qian, J., Beserra, A., Suda, S., Singh, A., Hopfer, U., Chen, S.G., Garrick, M.D., Turner, J.R.*, et al.* (2015). Prion protein functions as a ferrireductase partner for ZIP14 and DMT1. Free radical biology & medicine *84*, 322-330.

Trombley, P.Q., and Shepherd, G.M. (1996). Differential modulation by zinc and copper of amino acid receptors from rat olfactory bulb neurons. J Neurophysiol *76*, 2536-2546.

Tsai, C.Y., Finley, J.C., Ali, S.S., Patel, H.H., and Howell, S.B. (2012). Copper influx transporter 1 is required for FGF, PDGF and EGF-induced MAPK signaling. Biochemical pharmacology *84*, 1007-1013.

Tsai, J.W., Hannibal, J., Hagiwara, G., Colas, D., Ruppert, E., Ruby, N.F., Heller, H.C., Franken, P., and Bourgin, P. (2009). Melanopsin as a sleep modulator: circadian gating of the direct effects of light on sleep and altered sleep homeostasis in Opn4(-/-) mice. PLoS Biol *7*, e1000125.

Tso, C.F., Simon, T., Greenlaw, A.C., Puri, T., Mieda, M., and Herzog, E.D. (2017). Astrocytes Regulate Daily Rhythms in the Suprachiasmatic Nucleus and Behavior. Current Biology *27*, 1055-1061.

Tuncay, E., Okatan, E.N., Vassort, G., and Turan, B. (2013). ss-blocker timolol prevents arrhythmogenic Ca(2)(+) release and normalizes Ca(2)(+) and Zn(2)(+) dyshomeostasis in hyperglycemic rat heart. PloS one *8*, e71014.

Turski, M.L., Brady, D.C., Kim, H.J., Kim, B.E., Nose, Y., Counter, C.M., Winge, D.R., and Thiele, D.J. (2012). A novel role for copper in Ras/mitogen-activated protein kinase signaling. Molecular and cellular biology *32*, 1284-1295.

Ukai, H., and Ueda, H.R. (2010). Systems biology of mammalian circadian clocks. Annu Rev Physiol *72*, 579-603.

Unger, E.L., Earley, C.J., and Beard, J.L. (2009). Diurnal cycle influences peripheral and brain iron levels in mice. Journal of applied physiology *106*, 187-193.

Urso, E., Manno, D., Serra, A., Buccolieri, A., Rizzello, A., Danieli, A., Acierno, R., Salvato, B., and Maffia, M. (2012). Role of the cellular prion protein in the neuron adaptation strategy to copper deficiency. Cell Mol Neurobiol *32*, 989-1001.

Urso, E., Rizzello, A., Acierno, R., Lionetto, M.G., Salvato, B., Storelli, C., and Maffia, M. (2010). Fluorimetric analysis of copper transport mechanisms in the b104 neuroblastoma cell model: a contribution from cellular prion protein to copper supplying. J Membr Biol *233*, 13-21.

Van't Veer, A., Du, Y., Fischer, T.Z., Boetig, D.R., Wood, M.R., and Dreyfus, C.F. (2009). Brain-derived neurotrophic factor effects on oligodendrocyte progenitors of the basal forebrain are mediated through trkB and the MAP kinase pathway. J Neurosci Res *87*, 69-78.

Van Erum, J., Van Dam, D., and De Deyn, P.P. (2017). Sleep and Alzheimer's disease: A pivotal role for the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Sleep Med Rev.

Vashchenko, G., and MacGillivray, R.T. (2013). Multi-copper oxidases and human iron metabolism. Nutrients *5*, 2289-2313.

Vassallo, N., and Herms, J. (2003). Cellular prion protein function in copper homeostasis and redox signalling at the synapse. J Neurochem *86*, 538-544.

Verdin, E. (2015). NAD(+) in aging, metabolism, and neurodegeneration. Science *350*, 1208-1213.

Vergnano, A.M., Rebola, N., Savtchenko, L.P., Pinheiro, P.S., Casado, M., Kieffer, B.L., Rusakov, D.A., Mulle, C., and Paoletti, P. (2014). Zinc dynamics and action at excitatory synapses. Neuron *82*, 1101-1114.

Verwey, M., Dhir, S., and Amir, S. (2016). Circadian influences on dopamine circuits of the brain: regulation of striatal rhythms of clock gene expression and implications for psychopathology and disease. F1000Res *5*.

Vesela, K., Hansikova, H., Tesarova, M., Martasek, P., Elleder, M., Houstek, J., and Zeman, J. (2004). Clinical, biochemical and molecular analyses of six patients with isolated cytochrome c oxidase deficiency due to mutations in the SCO2 gene. Acta Paediatr *93*, 1312-1317.

Vicario-Pares, U., Lacave, J.M., Reip, P., Cajaraville, M.P., and Orbea, A. (2017). Cellular and molecular responses of adult zebrafish after exposure to CuO nanoparticles or ionic copper. Ecotoxicology.

Vielma, A.Z., Leon, L., Fernandez, I.C., Gonzalez, D.R., and Boric, M.P. (2016). Nitric Oxide Synthase 1 Modulates Basal and beta-Adrenergic-Stimulated Contractility by Rapid and Reversible Redox-Dependent S-Nitrosylation of the Heart. PloS one *11*, e0160813.

Villar-Pique, A., Lopes da Fonseca, T., Sant'Anna, R., Szego, E.M., Fonseca-Ornelas, L., Pinho, R., Carija, A., Gerhardt, E., Masaracchia, C., Abad Gonzalez, E.*, et al.* (2016). Environmental and genetic factors support the dissociation between alpha-synuclein aggregation and toxicity. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *113*, E6506-E6515.

Vindlacheruvu, R.R., Ebling, F.J., Maywood, E.S., and Hastings, M.H. (1992). Blockade of Glutamatergic Neurotransmission in the Suprachiasmatic Nucleus Prevents Cellular and Behavioural Responses of the Circadian System to Light. Eur J Neurosci *4*, 673-679.

Vlachova, V., Zemkova, H., and Vyklicky, L., Jr. (1996). Copper modulation of NMDA responses in mouse and rat cultured hippocampal neurons. Eur J Neurosci *8*, 2257-2264.

Walton, J.C., McNeill, J.K.t., Oliver, K.A., and Albers, H.E. (2017). Temporal Regulation of GABAA Receptor Subunit Expression: Role in Synaptic and Extrasynaptic Communication in the Suprachiasmatic Nucleus. eNeuro *4*.

Wang, G.Z., Hickey, S.L., Shi, L., Huang, H.C., Nakashe, P., Koike, N., Tu, B.P., Takahashi, J.S., and Konopka, G. (2015a). Cycling Transcriptional Networks Optimize Energy Utilization on a Genome Scale. Cell reports *13*, 1868-1880.

Wang, H., Viatchenko-Karpinski, S., Sun, J., Gyorke, I., Benkusky, N.A., Kohr, M.J., Valdivia, H.H., Murphy, E., Gyorke, S., and Ziolo, M.T. (2010a). Regulation of myocyte contraction via neuronal nitric oxide synthase: role of ryanodine receptor S-nitrosylation. J Physiol *588*, 2905-2917.

Wang, H., Wei, Q.Q., Cheng, X.Y., Chen, K.Y., and Zhu, P.H. (2001). Inhibition of ryanodine binding to sarcoplasmic reticulum vesicles of cardiac muscle by Zn(2+) ions. Cell Physiol Biochem *11*, 83-92.

Wang, J., Mauvoisin, D., Martin, E., Atger, F., Galindo, A.N., Dayon, L., Sizzano, F., Palini, A., Kussmann, M., Waridel, P.*, et al.* (2017). Nuclear Proteomics Uncovers Diurnal Regulatory Landscapes in Mouse Liver. Cell Metab *25*, 102-117.

Wang, J.L., Lim, A.S., Chiang, W.Y., Hsieh, W.H., Lo, M.T., Schneider, J.A., Buchman, A.S., Bennett, D.A., Hu, K., and Saper, C.B. (2015b). Suprachiasmatic neuron numbers and rest-activity circadian rhythms in older humans. Ann Neurol *78*, 317-322.

Wang, L.M., Becker, J.S., Wu, Q., Oliveira, M.F., Bozza, F.A., Schwager, A.L., Hoffman, J.M., and Morton, K.A. (2010b). Bioimaging of copper alterations in the aging mouse brain by autoradiography, laser ablation inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry and immunohistochemistry. Metallomics *2*, 348-353.

Wang, L.M., Schroeder, A., Loh, D., Smith, D., Lin, K., Han, J.H., Michel, S., Hummer, D.L., Ehlen, J.C., Albers, H.E.*, et al.* (2008). Role for the NR2B subunit of the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor in mediating light input to the circadian system. Eur J Neurosci *27*, 1771-1779.

Wang, T.A., Yu, Y.V., Govindaiah, G., Ye, X., Artinian, L., Coleman, T.P., Sweedler, J.V., Cox, C.L., and Gillette, M.U. (2012). Circadian rhythm of redox state regulates excitability in suprachiasmatic nucleus neurons. Science *337*, 839-842.

Wang, X., Wang, L., Yu, Q., Xu, Y., Zhang, L., Zhao, X., Cao, X., Li, Y., and Li, L. (2016). Alterations in the expression of Per1 and Per2 induced by Abeta31-35 in the suprachiasmatic nucleus, hippocampus, and heart of C57BL/6 mouse. Brain research *1642*, 51-58.

Wang, X.F., and Cynader, M.S. (2001). Pyruvate released by astrocytes protects neurons from copper-catalyzed cysteine neurotoxicity. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience *21*, 3322-3331.

Wang, Z., Liu, J., Chen, S., Wang, Y., Cao, L., Zhang, Y., Kang, W., Li, H., Gui, Y., Chen, S.*, et al.* (2011). DJ-1 modulates the expression of Cu/Zn-superoxide dismutase-1 through the Erk1/2-Elk1 pathway in neuroprotection. Ann Neurol *70*, 591-599.

Watanabe, A., Hamada, T., Shibata, S., and Watanabe, S. (1994). Effects of nitric oxide synthase inhibitors on N-methyl-D-aspartate-induced phase delay of circadian rhythm of neuronal activity in the rat suprachiasmatic nucleus in vitro. Brain research *646*, 161-164.

Webb, I.C., Antle, M.C., and Mistlberger, R.E. (2014). Regulation of circadian rhythms in mammals by behavioral arousal. Behav Neurosci *128*, 304-325.

Weber, E.T., Gannon, R.L., and Rea, M.A. (1995). cGMP-dependent protein kinase inhibitor blocks light-induced phase advances of circadian rhythms in vivo. Neurosci Lett *197*, 227-230.

Wei, H., Frei, B., Beckman, J.S., and Zhang, W.J. (2011). Copper chelation by tetrathiomolybdate inhibits lipopolysaccharide-induced inflammatory responses in vivo. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol *301*, H712-720.

Wei, H., Zhang, W.J., Leboeuf, R., and Frei, B. (2014). Copper induces--and copper chelation by tetrathiomolybdate inhibits--endothelial activation in vitro. Redox Rep *19*, 40-48.

Wei, H., Zhang, W.J., McMillen, T.S., Leboeuf, R.C., and Frei, B. (2012). Copper chelation by tetrathiomolybdate inhibits vascular inflammation and atherosclerotic lesion development in apolipoprotein E-deficient mice. Atherosclerosis *223*, 306-313.

Weiser, T., and Wienrich, M. (1996). The effects of copper ions on glutamate receptors in cultured rat cortical neurons. Brain research *742*, 211-218.

Welch, K.D., Hall, J.O., Davis, T.Z., and Aust, S.D. (2007). The effect of copper deficiency on the formation of hemosiderin in sprague-dawley rats. Biometals *20*, 829-839.

Welsh, D.K., Logothetis, D.E., Meister, M., and Reppert, S.M. (1995). Individual neurons dissociated from rat suprachiasmatic nucleus express independently phased circadian firing rhythms. Neuron *14*, 697-706.

Welsh, D.K., Takahashi, J.S., and Kay, S.A. (2010). Suprachiasmatic nucleus: cell autonomy and network properties. Annu Rev Physiol *72*, 551-577.

Wende, A.R., Young, M.E., Chatham, J., Zhang, J., Rajasekaran, N.S., and Darley-Usmar, V.M. (2016). Redox biology and the interface between bioenergetics, autophagy and circadian control of metabolism. Free radical biology & medicine *100*, 94-107.

White, A.R., Bush, A.I., Beyreuther, K., Masters, C.L., and Cappai, R. (1999). Exacerbation of copper toxicity in primary neuronal cultures depleted of cellular glutathione. J Neurochem *72*, 2092-2098.

White, A.R., and Cappai, R. (2003). Neurotoxicity from glutathione depletion is dependent on extracellular trace copper. J Neurosci Res *71*, 889-897.

White, R.S., Bhattacharya, A.K., Chen, Y., Byrd, M., McMullen, M.F., Siegel, S.J., Carlson, G.C., and Kim, S.F. (2016). Lysosomal iron modulates NMDA receptor-mediated excitation via small GTPase, Dexras1. Mol Brain *9*, 38.

Wilking, M., Ndiaye, M., Mukhtar, H., and Ahmad, N. (2013). Circadian rhythm connections to oxidative stress: implications for human health. Antioxidants & redox signaling *19*, 192-208.

Wilson, G.T., and Connolly, E.L. (2013). Running a little late: chloroplast Fe status and the circadian clock. The EMBO journal *32*, 490-492.

Wong, K.Y., Graham, D.M., and Berson, D.M. (2007). The retina-attached SCN slice preparation: an in vitro mammalian circadian visual system. Journal of biological rhythms *22*, 400-410.

Wood, T.L., Bridwell-Rabb, J., Kim, Y.I., Gao, T., Chang, Y.G., LiWang, A., Barondeau, D.P., and Golden, S.S. (2010). The KaiA protein of the cyanobacterial circadian oscillator is modulated by a redox-active cofactor. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *107*, 5804-5809.

Woodier, J., Rainbow, R.D., Stewart, A.J., and Pitt, S.J. (2015). Intracellular Zinc Modulates Cardiac Ryanodine Receptor-mediated Calcium Release. The Journal of biological chemistry *290*, 17599-17610.

Wu, Y.H., Fischer, D.F., Kalsbeek, A., Garidou-Boof, M.L., van der Vliet, J., van Heijningen, C., Liu, R.Y., Zhou, J.N., and Swaab, D.F. (2006). Pineal clock gene oscillation is disturbed in Alzheimer's disease, due to functional disconnection from the "master clock". FASEB J *20*, 1874-1876.

Wu, Y.H., and Swaab, D.F. (2007). Disturbance and strategies for reactivation of the circadian rhythm system in aging and Alzheimer's disease. Sleep medicine *8*, 623-636.

Xia, R.H., Cheng, X.Y., Wang, H., Chen, K.Y., Wei, Q.Q., Zhang, X.H., and Zhu, P.H. (2000). Biphasic modulation of ryanodine binding to sarcoplasmic reticulum vesicles of skeletal muscle by Zn2+ ions. Biochem J *345 Pt 2*, 279-286.

Xie, H., Chen, K.Y., and Zhu, P.H. (2004). Effect of Zn2+ ions on ryanodine binding to sarcoplasmic reticulum of striated muscles in the presence of pyrithione. Acta pharmacologica Sinica *25*, 1647-1651.

Xu, J., Begley, P., Church, S.J., Patassini, S., McHarg, S., Kureishy, N., Hollywood, K.A., Waldvogel, H.J., Liu, H., Zhang, S*., et al.* (2016). Elevation of brain glucose and polyol-pathway intermediates with accompanying brain-copper deficiency in patients with Alzheimer's disease: metabolic basis for dementia. Sci Rep *6*, 27524.

Xu, J., Church, S.J., Patassini, S., Begley, P., Waldvogel, H.J., Curtis, M.A., Faull, R.L.M., Unwin, R.D., and Cooper, G.J.S. (2017). Evidence for widespread, severe brain copper deficiency in Alzheimer's dementia. Metallomics *9*, 1106-1119.

Yamada, Y., and Prosser, R.A. (2014). Copper chelation and exogenous copper affect circadian clock phase resetting in the suprachiasmatic nucleus in vitro. Neuroscience *256*, 252-261.

Yamakawa, G.R., Basu, P., Cortese, F., MacDonnell, J., Whalley, D., Smith, V.M., and Antle, M.C. (2016). The cholinergic forebrain arousal system acts directly on the circadian pacemaker. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *113*, 13498-13503.

Yamashita, S., Mori, A., Kimura, E., Mita, S., Maeda, Y., Hirano, T., and Uchino, M. (2010). DJ-1 forms complexes with mutant SOD1 and ameliorates its toxicity. J Neurochem *113*, 860-870.

Yang, G., Wright, C.J., Hinson, M.D., Fernando, A.P., Sengupta, S., Biswas, C., La, P., and Dennery, P.A. (2014). Oxidative stress and inflammation modulate Rev-erbalpha signaling in the neonatal lung and affect circadian rhythmicity. Antioxidants & redox signaling *21*, 17-32.

Yang, H., Brosel, S., Acin-Perez, R., Slavkovich, V., Nishino, I., Khan, R., Goldberg, I.J., Graziano, J., Manfredi, G., and Schon, E.A. (2010). Analysis of mouse models of cytochrome c oxidase deficiency owing to mutations in Sco2. Hum Mol Genet *19*, 170-180.

Yee, E.M.H., Brandl, M.B., Pasquier, E., Cirillo, G., Kimpton, K., Kavallaris, M., Kumar, N., and Vittorio, O. (2017). Dextran-Catechin inhibits angiogenesis by disrupting copper homeostasis in endothelial cells. Sci Rep *7*, 7638.

Yi, T., Vick, J.S., Vecchio, M.J., Begin, K.J., Bell, S.P., Delay, R.J., and Palmer, B.M. (2013). Identifying cellular mechanisms of zinc-induced relaxation in isolated cardiomyocytes. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol *305*, H706-715.

Yin, L., Wu, N., Curtin, J.C., Qatanani, M., Szwergold, N.R., Reid, R.A., Waitt, G.M., Parks, D.J., Pearce, K.H., Wisely, G.B*., et al.* (2007). Rev-erbalpha, a heme sensor that coordinates metabolic and circadian pathways. Science *318*, 1786-1789.

Yip, N.C., Fombon, I.S., Liu, P., Brown, S., Kannappan, V., Armesilla, A.L., Xu, B., Cassidy, J., Darling, J.L., and Wang, W. (2011). Disulfiram modulated ROS-MAPK and NFkappaB pathways and targeted breast cancer cells with cancer stem cell-like properties. Br J Cancer *104*, 1564-1574.

Yoo, J.Y., Pradarelli, J., Haseley, A., Wojton, J., Kaka, A., Bratasz, A., Alvarez-Breckenridge, C.A., Yu, J.G., Powell, K., Mazar, A.P*., et al.* (2012). Copper chelation enhances antitumor efficacy and systemic delivery of oncolytic HSV. Clinical cancer research : an official journal of the American Association for Cancer Research *18*, 4931-4941.

Yoo, M.H., Kim, T.Y., Yoon, Y.H., and Koh, J.Y. (2016). Autism phenotypes in ZnT3 null mice: Involvement of zinc dyshomeostasis, MMP-9 activation and BDNF upregulation. Sci Rep *6*, 28548.

Yoshida, Y., Iigusa, H., Wang, N., and Hasunuma, K. (2011). Cross-talk between the cellular redox state and the circadian system in Neurospora. PloS one *6*, e28227.

Yoshii, A., and Constantine-Paton, M. (2007). BDNF induces transport of PSD-95 to dendrites through PI3K-AKT signaling after NMDA receptor activation. Nature neuroscience *10*, 702-711.

Yoshii, A., and Constantine-Paton, M. (2014). Postsynaptic localization of PSD-95 is regulated by all three pathways downstream of TrkB signaling. Front Synaptic Neurosci *6*, 6.

Yoshii, K., Ishijima, S., and Sagami, I. (2013). Effects of NAD(P)H and its derivatives on the DNA-binding activity of NPAS2, a mammalian circadian transcription factor. Biochem Biophys Res Commun *437*, 386-391.

You, H., Tsutsui, S., Hameed, S., Kannanayakal, T.J., Chen, L., Xia, P., Engbers, J.D., Lipton, S.A., Stys, P.K., and Zamponi, G.W. (2012). Abeta neurotoxicity depends on interactions between copper ions, prion protein, and N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *109*, 1737-1742.

Yu, C., Yang, S.L., Fang, X., Jiang, J.X., Sun, C.Y., and Huang, T. (2015). Hypoxia disrupts the expression levels of circadian rhythm genes in hepatocellular carcinoma. Molecular medicine reports *11*, 4002-4008.

Yu, C.H., Dolgova, N.V., and Dmitriev, O.Y. (2017). Dynamics of the metal binding domains and regulation of the human copper transporters ATP7B and ATP7A. IUBMB Life *69*, 226-235.

Zatta, P., Drago, D., Bolognin, S., and Sensi, S.L. (2009). Alzheimer's disease, metal ions and metal homeostatic therapy. Trends Pharmacol Sci *30*, 346-355.

Zatta, P., Drago, D., Zambenedetti, P., Bolognin, S., Nogara, E., Peruffo, A., and Cozzi, B. (2008). Accumulation of copper and other metal ions, and metallothionein I/II expression in the bovine brain as a function of aging. J Chem Neuroanat *36*, 1-5.

Zhang, H.Q., Li, N., Zhang, Z., Gao, S., Yin, H.Y., Guo, D.M., and Gao, X. (2009a). Serum zinc, copper, and zinc/copper in healthy residents of Jinan. Biological trace element research *131*, 25-32.

Zhang, H.X., and Thio, L.L. (2007). Zinc enhances the inhibitory effects of strychnine-sensitive glycine receptors in mouse hippocampal neurons. J Neurophysiol *98*, 3666-3676.

Zhang, L., Lichtmannegger, J., Summer, K.H., Webb, S., Pickering, I.J., and George, G.N. (2009b). Tracing copper-thiomolybdate complexes in a prospective treatment for Wilson's disease. Biochemistry *48*, 891-897.

Zhang, Y., Wan, D., Zhou, X., Long, C., Wu, X., Li, L., He, L., Huang, P., Chen, S., Tan, B.*, et al.* (2017). Diurnal variations in iron concentrations and expression of genes involved in iron absorption and metabolism in pigs. Biochem Biophys Res Commun *490*, 1210-1214.

Zhou, L., Gao, Q., Nie, M., Gu, J.L., Hao, W., Wang, L., and Cao, J.M. (2016). Degeneration and energy shortage in the suprachiasmatic nucleus underlies the circadian rhythm disturbance in ApoE(-/-) mice: implications for Alzheimer's disease. Sci Rep *6*, 36335.

Zhou, X., Lin, D.S., Zheng, F., Sutton, M.A., and Wang, H. (2010). Intracellular calcium and calmodulin link brain-derived neurotrophic factor to p70S6 kinase phosphorylation and dendritic protein synthesis. J Neurosci Res *88*, 1420-1432.

Zhou, Y., Jiang, Y., and Kang, Y.J. (2008). Copper reverses cardiomyocyte hypertrophy through vascular endothelial growth factor-mediated reduction in the cell size. J Mol Cell Cardiol *45*, 106-117.

Zhou, Z., Johnson, W.T., and Kang, Y.J. (2009). Regression of copper-deficient heart hypertrophy: reduction in the size of hypertrophic cardiomyocytes. J Nutr Biochem *20*, 621-628.

Zlatic, S., Comstra, H.S., Gokhale, A., Petris, M.J., and Faundez, V. (2015). Molecular basis of neurodegeneration and neurodevelopmental defects in Menkes disease. Neurobiol Dis *81*, 154-161.

VITA

Yukihiro Yamada was born in Hiroshima, Japan, to Takashi and Kikue and as the younger brother to Hiro and Mio. He grew up in Cork, Ireland, while his father Takashi earned his PhD in material science there, and attended St. Colomba's Boys School until age 11 (interrupted by ~2 years in South Wimbledon, England). He moved to Knoxville, Tennessee, and attended Webb Middle School. He also formally learned Japanese during these years and attended East Tennessee Japanese School (ETJS). After graduating from Farragut High School and ETJS in 2004, Yuki double-majored in Biochemistry & Cellular and Molecular Biology (BCMB) and philosophy at the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, earning his BS in spring 2008. He became best friends with his future wife Mary Jane during college and started dating in 2007 till they married in 2015. Having taught languages, both formally (Foreign Language Academy, Knoxville) and privately, and Math at ETJS, he was inspired by great teachers at UT who spoke the language of science or philosophy. So he took more classes, undergraduate and graduate, and decided to work in a lab. Under the supervision of Drs. Rihui Yan and Bruce Mckee, Yuki worked with fruit flies to study mutations in meiosis genes. Then, as a BCMB graduate student (from fall 2009 to fall 2017), he continued his education in diverse subjects, including philosophy and statistics, while teaching biology labs and performing experiments. In Dr. Rebecca Prosser's lab, he learned about circadian rhythms and acquired a strong taste for copper. Being passionate about many other things, especially basketball and music, his goal is to never stop learning and growing. He moved to Seattle, WA, with his beautiful and amazing wife to start a new journey.